

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

+ + + + +

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

+ + + + +

NATIONAL COMMISSION TO ENSURE  
CONSUMER INFORMATION AND CHOICE IN  
THE AIRLINE INDUSTRY

+ + + + +

HEARING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,  
JUNE 12, 2002

+ + + + +

The hearing was held at 10:00 a.m. in the Hemisphere A Room of the Ronald Reagan Building and International Trade Center, 1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., David L. Winstead, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

DAVID L. WINSTEAD	Chairman
THOMAS P. DUNNE	Commissioner
TED R. LAWSON	Commissioner
ANN B. MITCHELL	Commissioner
PATRICK V. MURPHY, JR.	Commissioner
JOYCE ROGGE	Commissioner
GERALD J. ROPER	Commissioner
PAUL M. RUDEN	Commissioner

ABSENT:

MARYLES CASTO	Commissioner
---------------	--------------

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

COMMISSION STAFF PRESENT:

RICHARD FAHY      Executive Director  
ANGEL ANDERSON  
DOROTHEA COLLINS  
TILLIE A. FOWLER  
BILL JACKMAN

WITNESSES PRESENT:

MARK H. BROWN	AAA
CATHY CUPP	Galileo
AL LENZA	Northwest Airlines
MICHAEL MACNAIR	MacNair Travel Management
WILLIAM A. MALONEY	ASTA
ROBERT MCGURK	NBTA
TREY NICOUD	American Airlines
BURTON RUBINASTA	
DAVID A. SCHWARTE	Sabre, Inc.
MICHAEL THOMAS	OneTravel.com

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## I-N-D-E-X

General Introduction by Chairman Winstead .....	4
Introduction of Panel .....	8
William Maloney, ASTA .....	18
Question and Answer .....	44
Mark Brown, AAA .....	63
Michael MacNair, MacNair Travel Management .....	75
Question and Answer .....	82
David Schwarte, Sabre, Inc. ....	116
Cathy Cupp, Galileo International .....	131
Question and Answer .....	144
Michael Thomas, OneTravel.com .....	177
Robert McGurk, NBTA .....	187
Question and Answer .....	195
Trey Nicoud, American Airlines .....	221
Al Lenza, Northwest Airlines .....	231
Question and Answer .....	243
Adjourn .....	278

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

10:00 a.m.

1  
2  
3 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: If I might call this  
4 meeting to order. My name is David Winstead and I'm  
5 the Chair -- we're right on the money at 10 a.m. here  
6 -- chair of the National Commission to Ensure Consumer  
7 Information and Choice in the Airline Industry.

8 This is our first meeting, and we've  
9 planned three others, and we'll add to that schedule  
10 if needed. But for those of you -- I know everybody  
11 here is both representing industry, consumer, travel  
12 agents, and other businesses in the travel industry,  
13 and we really appreciate you taking your time to join  
14 us here in Washington.

15 We have a -- the commissioners are all  
16 present except for one, who is, unfortunately, could  
17 not be here today, but we are all here and fully  
18 engaged in listening to you all and getting into our  
19 business.

20 As you know, this commission was created  
21 by the Aviation Investment and Reform Act passed in  
22 April, 2000. An established Commission was actually  
23 started and initiated, in terms of timing, through  
24 action taken by Secretary Mineta in appointing the  
25 final commissioners to this on May 16th.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           There are nine commissioners. You'll hear  
2 from all of them today, and we're going to be engaged  
3 over a six-month period, on our objectives. And,  
4 basically, the charter -- I know that many of you have  
5 all looked at it, but the charter of the legislation,  
6 the Commission, is to really examine the financial  
7 condition of travel agencies and the issue of decline,  
8 in terms of those agencies and their impact on  
9 consumers.

10           And in addition, whether there are  
11 impediments to information regarding services and  
12 products offered by the airline industry, and if so,  
13 what affect have these impediments had on the travel  
14 agencies, the Internet distributors, and consumers.

15           I think our focus, and a lot of what the  
16 commissioners have shared with me this morning is  
17 again, looking at both the consumer and impact of  
18 these changes in the industry, and essentially looking  
19 also, very carefully, at the financial condition of  
20 small travel agencies and in the legislation, those  
21 having revenues under one million.

22           The Commission intends to have hearings  
23 over the next two months, and the next hearing will be  
24 in the Midwest on June the 26th, in Chicago. We will  
25 have a meeting and a hearing in San Francisco on July

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the 11th. And then, return back here to Washington on  
2 July the 31st and August the 1st.

3 We have talked about, given the interest  
4 that we see here this morning, and the hearing  
5 schedule, and witnesses, and I'm sure the interest  
6 that this hearing will generate, we have discussed the  
7 concept of perhaps extending into early August with  
8 some additional hearings here in Washington, D.C.

9 I'd like to just share with you --  
10 obviously, we're going to hear from a lot of people  
11 this morning that understand this issue, and these  
12 impacts on the travel industry and the airlines, to a  
13 very large degree. There is an effort underway to  
14 make sure that we give ample time to all the  
15 witnesses. And what we'll be trying to do, if we can,  
16 is to have at least 15 minutes for each witness to  
17 present their testimony.

18 We have fortunately, thanks to all of you  
19 all that are testifying, we got copies of all your  
20 testimony in advance, so all the commissioners have,  
21 in fact, been able to review the testimony, at least  
22 the written testimony, which was -- will be presented  
23 today.

24 Obviously, there are issues in scope in  
25 terms of studying the market condition and general

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condition of the travel agents; examining financial  
2 condition; exploring, again, the impediments to  
3 information regarding services and products of the  
4 airline industry. And then, the Commission will make  
5 recommendations on how to improve the conditions of  
6 both travel agents, and enhance consumer access to  
7 travel information.

8 So, that's our basic charge, and I'm  
9 pleased, just to identify myself. I'm an attorney  
10 here in Washington, D.C., and have been involved in  
11 transportation matters as well as real estate. I was  
12 secretary of Maryland Department of Transportation,  
13 for Governor Glendening, from 1995 to 1990, and in  
14 that regard, the Maryland Aviation Administration was  
15 under the Department, one of the five modes, and I did  
16 chair the Maryland Aviation Commission. So, my  
17 perspective is coming more from those four years of  
18 operating BWI Airport, and managing the Aviation  
19 Commission in Maryland.

20 Again, I think that the appointments that  
21 have been made by the Secretary and Congress have been  
22 excellent, and we will be hearing from the  
23 commissioners themselves.

24 I thought it would be helpful, before we  
25 get into the witness list, for each of you all to kind

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of know the commissioners and where their -- where  
2 they reside, their profession and a perspective on  
3 their background a little bit. So, I've asked them,  
4 individually, to make some opening comments, that you  
5 all can know both their professional background and  
6 their interest in this topic and issue.

7 And I might start to my -- just to make  
8 this simple -- the far right, with Ann Mitchell, and  
9 then, we'll just work through the head table here, and  
10 let everybody just share their sort of engagements,  
11 affiliation, and interest. Ann?

12 DR. MITCHELL: Thank you, David. I'm Ann  
13 Mitchell. I'm president of Carlson Wagonlit Travel in  
14 Starkville, Mississippi. I've been in the travel  
15 industry approximately 20 years, and prior to that,  
16 was in higher education.

17 I still maintain contacts with higher  
18 education and other education endeavors, but of  
19 course, my main focus and interest has been in the  
20 travel industry over the last 20 years.

21 I was privileged to serve on the Consumer  
22 Advisory Board for Carlson Travel -- Carlson Wagonlit  
23 Travel, representing the southeast in that effort.  
24 That has given me an opportunity to understand a  
25 broader context of the travel industry, and being a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very small agency, in a small town, to have the  
2 opportunity to focus on what is in the broader realm  
3 of travel, indeed, internationally.

4 ASTA has also been an interest, and I have  
5 served on several committees and find work there to be  
6 most stimulating in regard to the changing and  
7 developing travel industry.

8 We have an opportunity today, and over the  
9 next six months, to do something right for the  
10 consumer. And if the consumer wins, we all win.  
11 Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Okay. Thank you, Ann.  
13 Ted?

14 MR. LAWSON: I'm Ted Lawson, with -- I'm  
15 CEO of National Travel, out of the wild, wonderful  
16 state of West Virginia, and that's where we have more  
17 deer than we have people. I've been in the industry,  
18 gee, 30 years now. And between the airlines and the  
19 hotel management firm, and then, as CEO of National  
20 Travel.

21 We're a travel management firm. We serve  
22 companies across the United States from our center in  
23 Charleston, West Virginia. I was participating and  
24 had the privilege of serving on Senator Rockefeller's  
25 Aviation Board, looking at air service to small

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 communities.

2 I've also been on the board of directors  
3 of the Behold Travel Trust consortium, which was a  
4 business travel consortium.

5 And it's certainly an honor to be here.  
6 I'm just flattered to be here; and I've read the  
7 testimony of the witnesses; and there's a lot of  
8 effort that's being put forth here; and I appreciate  
9 the effort of the people that are going to testify in  
10 coming here.

11 But, again, very honored to be here.  
12 Thank you.

13 MR. RUDEN: I'm Paul Ruden, Senior Vice  
14 President for Legal and Industry Affairs of the  
15 American Society of Travel Agents. I've been kicking  
16 around in the travel business since '67, when I got  
17 out of law school. I don't know how many years that  
18 is, but it's enough.

19 I've worked at the Civil Aeronautics  
20 Board, went into private practice, and eventually  
21 ended up on the ASTA staff, in 1990, and have been  
22 there ever since, doing a wide variety of things.

23 And heavily involved in the -- what I will  
24 call the change that is taking place, that we are  
25 going to be talking a lot about during these hearings.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I, of course, am an advocate for ASTA by  
2 occupation and employment.

3 But I'm also sitting on this commission as  
4 a commissioner, and I have an obligation, and will  
5 fulfill it, to consider all the testimony and judge it  
6 as fairly as I can.

7 I do expect to have questions for the  
8 witnesses, some of them, anyway, and look forward to  
9 building a good record from which we can issue a  
10 report.

11 And my final thought in this is to  
12 everyone to stay focused on what the product here is.  
13 The outcome of this is a report to congress, with  
14 recommendations, perhaps, for action by congress, or  
15 federal agencies, or otherwise.

16 The Commission is, in and of itself, not  
17 going to enact any regulations or change any laws.  
18 And so, we have a responsibility to the congress, to  
19 deliver what the statute calls for, and I expect we'll  
20 do that. Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thank you, Paul.

22 Gerry?

23 MR. ROPER: Paul, I'm glad we're not going  
24 to enact any laws. We have enough in this country,  
25 according to the Chamber of Commerce, so -- I'm Gerry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Roper, president of the Chicagoland Chamber of  
2 Commerce, and glad to be here and serving with the  
3 other commissioners.

4 My background touches all different  
5 aspects of this issue, from running the Convention and  
6 Tourism Bureau for the city of Chicago for over ten  
7 years, and now the Chamber of Commerce for ten years.  
8 The members of our Chamber and the Convention Bureau  
9 are across the board of travel agencies, tourism,  
10 airlines, etc.

11 Then on to, before that, running a major  
12 trade show, the National Restaurant Show, for about  
13 eight years, and so, this industry was very, very  
14 important to me. Then, before that, managing a number  
15 of hotels throughout the Midwest, so again, touching  
16 every aspect of this initiative.

17 And my -- I won't go beyond that because  
18 then, I'll have to start showing baby pictures, so I -  
19 - but, I mean, my issue here is to eventually have us  
20 come out with what I'd consider the most efficient  
21 system for corporate America, who are consumers, of  
22 these services, being able to make reservations the  
23 way they want to, that we have efficient airports  
24 because down the other end of it is if we don't have  
25 an efficient airline system, a rail system, etc,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perhaps some of this won't make any difference, and  
2 obviously, the transfers to and from these airports.

3 So, the every, every aspect of this issue  
4 that we're going to discuss touches at least me, in  
5 one way or another. So, thank you. Joyce?

6 MS. ROGGE: Thanks, Gerry. I'm Joyce  
7 Rogge. I'm the senior vice president of marketing at  
8 Southwest Airlines, and I've been at Southwest  
9 Airlines and involved in the travel industry for 14  
10 years now.

11 Prior to that, I worked for marketing,  
12 advertising agency firms in Texas and Manhattan.

13 And I think I would agree with Ann, that I  
14 think the issues before us are very wide, and very  
15 broad. And one of the challenges we commissioners are  
16 going to have is to remain focused on what our charge  
17 is. And if we keep the consumer in front of us, we  
18 have a saying at Southwest Airlines, at least in the  
19 Marketing Department, called WIIFM, and that stands  
20 for what's in it for me. And we say that if the  
21 consumer is sitting at the table with us, and we are  
22 always checking on the WIIFM aspect of it, that we can  
23 stay true to our goals. So, I think that will be an  
24 important thing for us commissioners to, also, keep  
25 front of mind. So, it'll be a fun time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Pat?

2 MR. MURPHY: My name is Patrick Murphy.  
3 I'm an aviation consultant here in Washington, D.C.,  
4 representing and working with the large airlines,  
5 small airlines, and airports.

6 Before moving into the consulting business  
7 two years ago, I spent 30 years in the federal  
8 government, working on commercial aviation issues with  
9 the Civil Aeronautics Board for 14 years, and with the  
10 Department of Transportation.

11 I feel like I have spent most of my career  
12 trying to promote competition in the aviation  
13 business, beginning with working on deregulation.

14 I'm glad to hear my fellow commissioners  
15 emphasize the consumer, and an efficient system. I  
16 think that our goal is to make sure that we have a  
17 highly competitive and workable system, and that we  
18 have recommendations to Congress to make sure that  
19 that's in place. Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Tom?

21 MR. DUNNE: My name is Tom Dunne. I'm  
22 chairman and CEO of Fred Weber, Incorporated, in St.  
23 Louis, Missouri. We are in the heavy highway  
24 construction business, also build airports and  
25 presently working in Lambert Field, in our new

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addition. And also, in the material business.

2 Basically been a St. Louis native all my  
3 life. I've seen many transitions between Ozark, TWA,  
4 and now American. We've been hub, airlines hub for  
5 these airlines, and I'm certainly interested in the  
6 consumer aspect of airline travel. I think the  
7 airlines have to maintain the strength and stability  
8 to make this country what it is today because I think  
9 it's a great national asset, the airline industry we  
10 have. I'd like to see it work better, in harmonious  
11 ways, and certainly that the consumer comes out on --  
12 in the best possible shape. Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thank you, Tom, and  
14 thanks to all the commissioners. We have a witness  
15 list that has been out front for any of you all that  
16 do not have it, but this will be our agenda for today.

17 I would like to mention that, between 10  
18 and 12:30, we're going to try to group at least two or  
19 three of the -- probably get through five of the  
20 witnesses, and then we'll take a break, if it's all  
21 right with you all, from 12 to 1:30, and then regroup  
22 at 1:30 to 4 for that four more witnesses. So, that  
23 will be our protocol effort.

24 I would like to also mention, as I said  
25 earlier, this Commission, you've heard the charge and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of the expectations from the commissioners.

2 We actually got underway on May the 15th.  
3 That was when the final appointment was made. We do  
4 have a group of people that we brought in to assist us  
5 in this effort. That could grow, in terms of other  
6 needs, as we identify and listen to the testimony  
7 today, in terms of analyst (indistinguishable)  
8 consultants.

9 But I did want to introduce Dick Faye --  
10 he is right behind us -- who is the executive director  
11 of the Commission, and Dick, do you want to just stand  
12 up and identify yourself, and share a little bit of  
13 your background?

14 MR. FAHY: Well, Tom, I think I've  
15 probably been in the travel business longer than  
16 anybody on the -- on the panel. I think I started in  
17 1965 with Pan American, and then, many years with  
18 American in the legal department, private practice  
19 here, then was general counsel for vacation.com.

20 So, I've been at both sides of the  
21 equation, and I've been involved with the distribution  
22 system, and with Sabre, from the very beginning in  
23 1975. So, I've been sort of focused on the whole CRS  
24 and the distribution side of the industry for many  
25 years. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Okay. Thanks, Dick.  
2 Also, Bill Jackman, if you could stand up? Bill is  
3 helping with the public relations aspects of the  
4 hearing and again, has a lot of background in the  
5 industry, in the travel industry. Also, Tillie  
6 Fowler, who is in the front row, is assisting Dick as  
7 a practicing, or attorney-in-training, and has had  
8 Hill experience with some of the Transportation  
9 Aviation Subcommittee.

10 In addition, we have Dorothy in the back.  
11 The people out front have been -- come to us,  
12 administrative support, and Angel Anderson, who are  
13 helping us and getting -- really making sure these  
14 hearings are set up properly, and that we get our job  
15 done. So, we want to thank all the people that are  
16 assisting in this effort.

17 Just to get into the agenda, our first  
18 witness is William Maloney, who is executive vice-  
19 president and COO of ASTA. Paul, obviously, is a  
20 close colleague of his, but he will start off with  
21 some presentations in terms of major focus on the  
22 travel agency industry, and some of the concerns and  
23 economic impact recently, and obviously, the changes  
24 in that industry.

25 And so, we'll start with him, and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 move on to the other witnesses after Bill. So, Bill,  
2 if you'd come on up, appreciate it.

3 MR. MALONEY: Well, good morning, Mr.  
4 Chairman, Commissioners, ladies and gentlemen, and  
5 welcome.

6 First of all, let me introduce my  
7 colleagues who are with me this morning. On my right  
8 is Burton Rubin, who is the general counsel for the  
9 American Society of Travel Agents.

10 On my left is John Pittman, who is the  
11 director of industry affairs for ASTA.

12 During the recent heartbreaking days  
13 following September 11th, the nation stood suspended  
14 in shock. The nation's travel agents, however,  
15 pressed into action, working hard, around the clock,  
16 to assist travelers who were stranded by the nation-  
17 wide airport closures. Agents across the country  
18 worked overtime to find ways to get scared and  
19 frustrated travelers home, and to reunite families  
20 suffering from the terrible tragedy. Many agents  
21 provided free assistance to people who had bought  
22 their tickets on the Internet and had no one else to  
23 contact for help.

24 One Pennsylvania agent told of a client  
25 stranded in an Alaska airport, called her to rebook a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flight, and then passed his cell phone through the  
2 line so that she could help other travelers.

3 ASTA's Rocky Mountain Chapter immediately  
4 formed a bank of volunteer travel agents to assist the  
5 general public in Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming in  
6 rescheduling flights during the national emergency.

7 Other agents drove their clients to their  
8 destinations or picked them up at the airport when  
9 their flights were canceled.

10 For example, Mark Murry, owner and manager  
11 of Country Travel in Bismarck, North Dakota,  
12 personally drove a client to Minneapolis, six-and-a-  
13 half hours away, to make a business appointment.

14 Some agents had the difficult task of  
15 reuniting family members to mourn the loss of a loved  
16 one. Travel agent in Matawan, New Jersey, for example,  
17 worked with the State Department to secure a flight  
18 for a couple on vacation in Finland who learned that  
19 their son was one of the missing New York City  
20 firemen.

21 September 11th was a dramatic example of  
22 the valuable services travel agents provide each and  
23 every day. In the days ahead, as security rules  
24 change, and flights may be canceled for a host of  
25 reasons, the public is going to want and need travel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agents more than ever.

2 Consumers will need to talk to real  
3 people, preferably someone they know and trust, with a  
4 current knowledge of the system, the new rules and  
5 requirements for achieving safe and expeditious  
6 travel.

7 Travel agents are the family farms of the  
8 transportation industry. The public should not be cut  
9 off from the irreplaceable agency services at a time  
10 when they need them the most.

11 At this point, I'd like to illustrate,  
12 visually, what's happening to these small business  
13 people.

14 First, a word about our charts. The  
15 statute that created the Commission calls for the  
16 evaluation of the financial condition of travel  
17 agencies, especially small travel agencies. However,  
18 no direct evidence of agency profits exist, so it must  
19 be inferred from other data. The only hard,  
20 statistical data generally available is generated by  
21 travel agency sales reports filed each week with the  
22 airline reporting corporation, and published monthly  
23 by ARC.

24 Airlines and the GDS, however, have their  
25 own hard data on sales, but ASTA is not privy to that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information. Chart 12 is a spreadsheet containing raw  
2 data drawn from monthly ARC reports that was used to  
3 create ASTA's charts. Viewed in the light of the  
4 patronage the public has given travel agents over the  
5 years, the inferences that must be drawn from the  
6 available data are extremely disturbing. Let's begin  
7 with an overview.

8 Chart number one, you will find in front  
9 of you, shows the total number of travel agency  
10 locations and total number of travel agency firms. I  
11 must point out that, much as the founders and prophets  
12 of deregulation had hoped, starting in 1978, with the  
13 advent of deregulation, there was a robust growth in  
14 the economy, air transportation options grew, places  
15 to buy and be serviced by travel agencies also grew.  
16 However, this alarming trend, starting in 1995, with  
17 the closure of travel agency firms and travel agency  
18 branches.

19 Our next chart really talks about the  
20 closure of travel agencies and how these people are  
21 responsible business people. While the rate of travel  
22 agencies' closures grew since 1995, those terminated  
23 by default remained steady or declined. Travel agents  
24 went out of business, voluntarily and honorably,  
25 paying all debts to people they owed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Chart number three shows the response that  
2 travel agents have had, and the support that travel  
3 agencies have had from the consumers. And from 1997,  
4 travel agencies did approximately \$9.2 billion worth  
5 of sales to a peak of almost \$80 billion in 2000.  
6 Travel agencies have helped the airlines grow and  
7 prosper. In that period of time, regardless of fare  
8 increases, you will note that travel agencies went  
9 from writing 51 million tickets a year, to 195 million  
10 tickets a year, a testament to the faith that American  
11 Consumers have in travel agencies.

12           Our next chart shows what everyone already  
13 knows. Starting after 1994, the airlines chose to cut  
14 the base compensation rates of remuneration to travel  
15 agencies, both on domestic and international fares.

16           The next chart shows that not only do the  
17 rates cut, but the absolute dollar amounts were  
18 grossly affected.

19           Our next chart shows that the industry  
20 contraction was (sic) not offset the loss of  
21 compensation. What this chart shows is that the  
22 commissions per agency location continued to decline.  
23 So, in spite of the fact that there were fewer travel  
24 agencies out there, less revenue to all of them meant  
25 a decline for all of them as well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The next chart shows the painful cuts of  
2 the agency commissions from 1995 through the present  
3 time, when they were getting zero base commission from  
4 the vast majority of all the airlines in the United  
5 States.

6           Next chart shows the effect that this has  
7 had on travel agency locations. During the period  
8 from 1994 to 2000, 17 percent of the travel agency  
9 locations closed, but what's more troubling is 30  
10 percent of the firms that ran those travel agencies  
11 closed, many of them being one-location firms. These  
12 are the small travel agencies.

13           Chart number nine shows that ten years  
14 after 1992, the average travel agency location finds  
15 itself in worse economic straits than it was ten years  
16 ago. The average compensation of travel agencies now,  
17 commission per location, is 131,000, when ten years  
18 ago, it was 164,000.

19           From 1994 to 2000, it's a very sad, but  
20 compelling, and very clear story. Fares sold by  
21 travel agents were up 20 percent, tickets issued were  
22 up 4 percent, yet for all their hard work, travel  
23 agents were paid 43 percent less commission, and the  
24 resulting economic effect was the loss of 30 percent  
25 of the firms.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The next chart is an ASTA chart, which  
2 shows that agencies are charging fees, but these fees  
3 alone cannot compensate for the \$6.4 billion in lost  
4 commissions that is a result of the airlines cutting  
5 travel agency commissions.

6           Chart 12, as I said before, is just a  
7 spreadsheet of all these data, and would be glad to  
8 take questions, after I finish my oral testimony, on  
9 any of the charts or any of the questions.

10           CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thanks, Paul.

11           MR. MALONEY: As I said a minute ago, the  
12 governing statute calls for an investigation of  
13 airline marketing practices. It's written to impair  
14 consumer access to comparative information. Consumers  
15 need to optimize choices when buying air travel.

16           There are essentially three broad  
17 categories of issues related to that inquiry. Though  
18 each of the categories is closely related to the  
19 others, the categories may be stated as: one, use of  
20 airline market power to reduce travel agency  
21 compensation below the level a competitive market  
22 would produce; two, collective and individual actions  
23 to raise the operating cost of travel agents and to  
24 encourage consumers to book elsewhere; and three,  
25 collective action, funneled through Orbitz, to deny

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 travel agencies equal access to all published fares.

2 All of this takes place against a  
3 background of outmoded CRS regulations that impair the  
4 ability of agents to adapt to new marketplace  
5 realities, and then enable airlines to exercise their  
6 market power by securing information to which, in our  
7 view, they are not entitled.

8 To begin with the first category, it is  
9 utterly implausible to believe, as the airlines would  
10 argue, that air travel booking and ticketing services  
11 performed by travel agencies have zero value to the  
12 airlines, yet they are able to enforce zero commission  
13 policies for such services.

14 It's clear, we believe, that the largest  
15 airlines have exercised market power against travel  
16 agents by driving agency compensation below the level  
17 that a truly competitive marketplace would provide.

18 In view of the availability of the  
19 Internet, a new, alternative distribution technique,  
20 that figure may not be 10 percent, but it most  
21 certainly is well above zero.

22 The history of commission cutting is set  
23 out in ASTA's full, written testimony, and is familiar  
24 to most people, so I won't spend time, today, going  
25 through all the details. Suffice it to say that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 departure from at least the air travel portion of our  
2 industry, of 30 percent of the business entities, and  
3 17 percent of the locations since 1994, is directly  
4 and largely attributable to the commission reductions.

5 This has occurred despite the fact that  
6 almost all agencies have instituted service charges,  
7 and our surveys, as well as extensive and consistent  
8 anecdotal reports, show that most consumers will pay  
9 service fees rather than attempt self-service in the  
10 purchase of air travel.

11 It has occurred despite significant  
12 downsizing, use of the Internet, and consolidators as  
13 alternative booking tools, and considerable merger and  
14 acquisition activity that has created efficiencies in  
15 agency operation.

16 Agencies, with the help of ASTA and  
17 others, are adopting database management, niche  
18 marketing, customer and marketing specializations, and  
19 many other techniques to sustain their businesses in  
20 the face of what might be called a forced recession of  
21 huge proportions.

22 I say "forced" because the public  
23 continues to love what agents do, and seeks their  
24 services as they have in the past, yet the economics  
25 of operating a travel agency have been undermined by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the airlines' market power, perhaps forever.

2 Airline travel agency compensation  
3 policies are not merely benign examples of cost  
4 cutting for efficiency's sake. The policies are  
5 calculated to disadvantage agents by forcing them to  
6 sell tickets at a higher price than those of the  
7 airlines.

8 Airlines have not offered agents prices  
9 whereby both airlines and agents would mark up from a  
10 common, wholesale price level, thereby giving the most  
11 efficient sellers an advantage. Instead, they price  
12 at one level to the public, and now tell travel  
13 agents, you get the same price to sell, but with no  
14 compensation.

15 The end result is that any travel agent  
16 trying to sell airline tickets must add a fee to the  
17 retail price, thereby appearing to be more expensive  
18 than the airlines themselves. Examples of the second  
19 category are numerous, and outlined fully in the  
20 written testimony.

21 I want to focus here, today, on one or two  
22 of the really most major problems. One of the most  
23 important of these are the productivity booking  
24 thresholds that are contained in the travel agency CRS  
25 contracts. These provisions operate as a fundamental

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deterrent to a travel agency's attempt to move air  
2 bookings to the Internet or consolidators in order to  
3 accommodate the client's demand for the absolutely  
4 lowest fare, and to be able to mark up or add a  
5 service fee to the ticket.

6 Another major issue, in this category, is  
7 the punishment that the airlines mete out against  
8 travel agents who violate their rules. Perhaps the  
9 worst example, though by no means the only example, is  
10 American Airlines' assessment of \$200 penalties on  
11 agencies that process certain refunds through the  
12 airline reporting corporation, where all other tickets  
13 and refunds are handled. The details are set out in  
14 full written testimony.

15 This incident is one of the countless  
16 cases in which travel agencies are assessed penalties  
17 that are grossly disproportionate to any loss an  
18 airline occurs. In fact, in the American case, the  
19 refunds were unquestionably correct, and American lost  
20 no money as a result of the agents processing through  
21 ARC. They even recalled the agent commission, a  
22 common practice in the airline industry, even if the  
23 reason for the refund is attributable entirely to the  
24 airlines' own actions, and the travel agent is  
25 completely free of fault.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           These punishments amount to thousands of  
2 dollars in some cases, and have real economic impact  
3 on small travel agencies. In the American case, an  
4 agent would have to sell ten tickets that qualified  
5 for the maximum of the then prevailing cap commission  
6 rate in order to recoup just one of American's debit  
7 memos. American's "too bad" policy towards these  
8 agents was reminiscent of the way the airlines treated  
9 travel agents in the aftermath of the September 11th  
10 attacks.

11           The airlines then recalled an estimated  
12 \$73 million in commissions related to the flights that  
13 the airlines did not operate. This occurred even as  
14 the airlines were persuading Congress to grant them  
15 \$15 billion bailout.

16           Interesting, the United States airlines  
17 continued to pay commissions, sometimes even as high  
18 as 9 percent in other countries, even though they have  
19 reduced travel agents in this country to zero.

20           ASTA has also repeatedly objected to the  
21 airlines being allowed to buy marketing information  
22 tapes from the CRS companies. These tapes contain  
23 very detailed data about travel agent generated  
24 transactions not only on the airline that buys the  
25 tapes, but also on the competitors of that airline.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Two other practices warrant mention here.  
2 When the airlines first capped commissions in 1995, we  
3 asked them to incorporate a box on the ticket where  
4 the travel agents could, if they wish, insert its  
5 service charge and have the charge processed by ARC  
6 along with the ticket price. The airline position was  
7 that service charges is the agent's problem and the  
8 airlines would do nothing to accommodate this need for  
9 more efficient settlement process.

10 ARC did create a document that agents can  
11 use for this purposes (sic), but it requires two  
12 settlement documents when one would be sufficient.  
13 This means more work, more risk for error, and  
14 generally, more problems for the agent.

15 Finally, for present purposes, there is a  
16 matter of discriminatory ticketing practices. Major  
17 airlines refuse to permit agents to offer certain  
18 benefits and concessions to consumers, such as refund  
19 of the so-called nonrefundable tickets, while  
20 reserving to themselves the right to make such  
21 refunds. Transgressions are punished severely.  
22 Airlines levy penalties against agents that agents  
23 must pay without question or recourse, or risk losing  
24 their ability to issue tickets altogether. Yet the  
25 airlines themselves often issue such refunds. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 airlines then typically force the agent to repay the  
2 commission earned on the initial sale.

3 Similar discrimination in competitive  
4 practices occurs with respect to price saving ticket  
5 combination opportunities, such as the sale of back-  
6 to-back and hidden city tickets, which are prohibited  
7 to travel agents, with severe penalties when detected,  
8 but are routinely issued by the airlines themselves.

9 In addition, major airlines penalize  
10 travel agents when consumers buy inexpensive roundtrip  
11 tickets, travel one way, and throw away the return  
12 portion of the ticket. Such policies confuse and  
13 anger the public, while undermining the relationship  
14 between the travel agent and his client, who expect  
15 the agents to find and ticket the lowest fare  
16 available.

17 The third and final category of issues  
18 involves two connected problems. Not only do the  
19 airlines use inducements like bonus frequent flyer  
20 miles to draw consumers to their Web sites and away  
21 from their agents, they also price many of the  
22 services on their Web sites at lower levels than the  
23 prices for identical services available to the agents  
24 through the CRS.

25 The Internet fares are often many hundreds

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of dollars below the fares offered through agents.  
2 These differentials vastly exceed any conceivable cost  
3 differential between channels.

4 There can be only one conclusion. Airline  
5 Internet distribution policies are designed to induce  
6 consumers not to buy through travel agents.

7 That situation would be difficult enough,  
8 Mr. Chairman, but now the end game has begun. Its  
9 name is Orbitz. The joint airline ownership of Orbitz  
10 is designed to impair travel agencies' ability to  
11 compete by favoring Orbitz over other channels, while  
12 simultaneously denying effective access to the lowest  
13 fares for Orbitz' competitors both online and off-  
14 line.

15 Orbitz is the airline's chosen instrument  
16 for reshaping the air travel distribution market to  
17 suit the collective aspirations of the five largest  
18 U.S. airlines to dominate the distribution of air  
19 travel product in this county. A major goal of this  
20 industry is to combine in one retail location, owned  
21 and controlled by the largest airlines, the Internet  
22 only fares offered to consumers and not available for  
23 sale by independent travel agency community.

24 The current Orbitz' Web site makes clear  
25 that it offers, quote, "deals that are currently only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available on the airlines' own Web sites," unquote.

2 Orbitz' claim that its internal  
3 arrangements leave airlines free to trade on the same  
4 terms with others is a sophistic mirage. Since the  
5 earliest days of commercial aviation, there has been  
6 an independent presence in the market, offering  
7 consumers an alternative to dealing directly with the  
8 airlines.

9 Today, tradition travel agents have  
10 embraced Internet technology and new, fully online  
11 agencies have emerged. Both provide an efficient  
12 means to deliver one-stop, accurate, and unbiased  
13 comparative travel information and advice that  
14 consumers value.

15 These services often defeat the airline  
16 yield managements by showing consumers ways to  
17 economize and to get greater value from their air  
18 travel purchase. To gain the field for itself and its  
19 airline owners, Orbitz has plans only recently  
20 revealed, that indicate a role far beyond anything  
21 that any travel agency ever conceived.

22 Since we and others have covered the  
23 details of the Orbitz' business operations in great  
24 detail in the full, written testimony, I will not go  
25 over all the ground in my verbal presentation. Few

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 highlights would suffice to show why Orbitz threatens  
2 the public interest.

3           The core problem with Orbitz' business  
4 plans are that, one, the airlines who created it and  
5 their partners are favoring Orbitz over all other  
6 distributors; and two, the management structure both  
7 today and after the public offering recently announced  
8 will place the five largest United States airlines in  
9 a position to jointly plan and coordinate their  
10 retailing strategies under the guise of managing  
11 Orbitz.

12           In light of the Orbitz' business plan, the  
13 following are, in our view, necessary conclusions.  
14 One is predicted by ASTA and even the Department of  
15 Transportation. Orbitz has received exclusive low  
16 fares accessed from the airlines, exactly the result  
17 the airlines wanted.

18           Two, Orbitz is assured of higher unit  
19 revenue than competing Web sites and competing travel  
20 agencies of the more traditional kind.

21           Three, since its inception, the founding  
22 airlines have invested more than \$200 million in  
23 Orbitz, which lost \$153 million of that investment  
24 while returning to the founders a mere \$6 million in  
25 GDS booking fees for six million travel transactions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The Orbitz' plan is not the stuff from which  
2 significant consumer price reductions can be expected,  
3 even if the airlines improbably passed along these  
4 cost savings.

5 Four, the founding airlines will continue,  
6 indefinitely, to control completely the entire Orbitz'  
7 business enterprise. An interesting and recent  
8 example of this is the fare sale announced just last  
9 week by Orbitz. The five founders used the Orbitz  
10 site to simultaneously announce the sale on almost  
11 identical terms. Needless to say, those prices are  
12 not offered to travel agents, through their CRS  
13 systems.

14 Five, Orbitz will create an enormous  
15 obstacle to the future innovators seeking to enter the  
16 retailing market.

17 Six, the Orbitz' boardroom will become a  
18 legitimizing device for airline collaboration on all  
19 manner of issues involving the competition between  
20 Orbitz, the airlines, and other retailers, both on and  
21 off the Internet.

22 Seven, the Orbitz' concept also removes  
23 the company from risks attendant to participation in  
24 the business of retail travel distribution, risks that  
25 all its major competitors face, and that in many major

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases, are controlled by Orbitz' owners.

2 Eight, the most favored competitor clause  
3 also insulates Orbitz from the uncertainty that the  
4 revenue stream from participating airlines will be cut  
5 off. When Northwest Airlines announced it was  
6 eliminating commission to online retailers, the  
7 transaction fee floor in the Orbitz' deal assured  
8 Orbitz of a continuing revenue stream, even as one of  
9 its owners cut off the revenue stream to competitors.

10 The airline and Orbitz have argued that  
11 travel agencies are free to sell Internet only fares  
12 by finding them for consumers and adding a service  
13 charge to reflect the value of the service provided to  
14 the consumers, but for two decades, those same  
15 airlines encouraged, indeed, demanded that travel  
16 agents rely upon the GDS systems that they developed.

17 Those GDS mostly now recognize their  
18 dependence upon the survival of the large travel  
19 agency retail distribution system. The fact remains  
20 that for most travel agencies, most of the time, there  
21 is no effective passenger record management system  
22 that equals the GDS systems; and two, Internet  
23 bookings do not count towards GDS segment productivity  
24 thresholds, thereby punishing the agency for every  
25 online booking it makes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The reality is, due in major part to the  
2           airline actions over the years, travel agencies still  
3           must rely on the CRS for information and for making  
4           bookings.

5           Using Internet booking services means that  
6           agents must masquerade as the clients, and then, all  
7           communications go directly to the client, defeating  
8           the agency's role as the manager of the transaction it  
9           sold and booked for the client. Schedule changes, for  
10          example, would not be noticed to the agency, but to  
11          the client directly.

12          We believe it is now clear that the  
13          airline's long run goal is the effective  
14          disintermediation of independent travel agencies as an  
15          effective, national, economic force, off-line and  
16          online, replacing them with instrumentalities such as  
17          Orbitz, that are collectively controlled by the  
18          airlines.

19          If the airlines succeed at their long run  
20          goal, consumers will have less access to optimize  
21          comparative price and service information for air  
22          travel, and will pay higher than necessary prices.

23          If the airlines' long run strategy  
24          succeeds, the industry will have returned to the state  
25          they existed before 1984, when the airline

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manipulation of the computerized reservation systems  
2 impaired and distorted airline competition, forcing  
3 the government to regulate CRS practices.

4 The glory days of airline manipulation of  
5 the CRSs are not forgotten. Orbitz has now made an  
6 arrangement whereby its services are being sold to  
7 large, corporate-focused travel agencies. There are  
8 indications that if it can secure suitable, to both it  
9 and its airline owners, changes in the CRS  
10 regulations, Orbitz will offer its services to other  
11 travel agencies as well.

12 Thus, we are on the verge of the final  
13 round in which a joint airline owned and tightly  
14 controlled instrumentality is positioning itself to  
15 completely dominate the retailing of air  
16 transportation produced by its owners and their  
17 partners.

18 If not contained, their plan will  
19 devastate what remains of the travel agency  
20 distribution system. The system continues to be the  
21 primary means by which most consumers, most of the  
22 time, buy their air travel.

23 Major curtailment of the core distribution  
24 system will harm not just consumers. The cruise and  
25 tour industries depend almost entirely upon travel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agency distribution system to sell their services to  
2 the public.

3           Moreover, travel agents serve at least  
4 three crucial functions essential to assuring a  
5 competitive air travel environment. First, they  
6 facilitate entry, exit, price, and service competition  
7 among existing and new entrant airlines. Second,  
8 travel agencies serve as the only one-stop, neutral  
9 source of comprehensive information and counseling  
10 about an incredibly complex, constantly changing array  
11 of fares and services. Third, they promote the use of  
12 air transportation services, providing the expanding  
13 universe of customers necessary to support a healthy  
14 air transportation system, but of special importance  
15 to the new and potential new entrants.

16           The vast majority of travel agencies are  
17 independently owned, small businesses, which, in  
18 addition to their other roles, compete with airlines  
19 and other travel suppliers engaged in direct selling.

20           Since deregulation of the U.S. airline  
21 industry in the late 70s, the public has had a choice  
22 of buying directly from suppliers, such as the  
23 airlines, at no additional cost, and overwhelmingly,  
24 has chosen to deal with travel agents.

25           The airlines soon came to understand,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 however, that consolidation of the airline industry,  
2 combined with the success of passenger loyalty  
3 programs, has given them genuine market power over  
4 travel agencies.

5 An apparent alternative to distribution  
6 through travel agencies has emerged, the Internet, by  
7 which the airlines believe they could control directly  
8 the information provided to the public without  
9 meddlesome interference by travel agents, telling a  
10 somewhat different and clearly unbiased story.

11 Travel agencies provide a crucial,  
12 competitive check upon individual carrier's ability to  
13 exploit consumers' lack of information to obtain  
14 ticket prices that are effectively higher than the  
15 competitive prices. This problem is especially acute  
16 at the major hub markets, where major U.S. carriers  
17 can and do extract fares substantially higher, upwards  
18 of 40 percent, than fares for comparable service at  
19 non-hub markets.

20 It's therefore not surprising that these  
21 same dominate carriers are the ones that have been  
22 most active, imposing restraints on travel agencies'  
23 ability to protect themselves.

24 Major airlines have generally  
25 misrepresented the reason for agency commission cuts,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 citing a need to reduce expenses, and pass savings  
2 along to consumers. Yet, you know what? There is no  
3 evidence that a single penny of the alleged cost  
4 saving has been passed on to consumers through either  
5 better service or lower ticket prices.

6 More fundamentally, Mr. Chairman, and  
7 members of the Commission, and in conclusion, we must  
8 not be hypnotized by the short term claims of price  
9 reductions, real or imaginary, in assessing the  
10 effects of airline marketing practices we have  
11 discussed.

12 The airline siren song is like a morning  
13 mist. When the agents are gone, and the airlines  
14 dominate the information flow, the discounts will be  
15 nowhere to be found. Question, then, is whether the  
16 airlines' commercial interest or the public's interest  
17 will dominate the air transportation system in the  
18 years ahead.

19 When the record is nearing completion in  
20 this Commission's hearing process, ASTA will submit  
21 detailing recommendations to address the core issues  
22 that must be covered by your report to Congress.  
23 Until then, we thank you all for your attention.

24 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thank you, Bill. I  
25 really appreciate it. And John Burton, have anything

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to add or -- okey doke.

2 Bill, obviously, it's a very thorough  
3 presentation. The charts, and the demonstrating the  
4 decline, the 10 percent, in terms of the agency  
5 locations and the -- and the revenues are obviously  
6 very -- very real and very disturbing.

7 I would -- want to -- a couple questions  
8 that you referred, in the charts, that since the  
9 airlines have reduced the commissions to zero, what's  
10 happened on the override programs, and the impact of  
11 them to your -- the agencies, the travel agencies?

12 MR. MALONEY: Mr. Chairman, you're going  
13 to have to ask the airlines that, because they refuse  
14 to publish any information or give us any access to  
15 any data regarding the override.

16 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: In the testimony  
17 itself, on page 13, you refer to the issue of market  
18 power, and I would like you to elaborate a little bit  
19 on that, in terms of the airlines' power to increase  
20 fares, and its impact on the travel agencies, if you  
21 could.

22 MR. MALONEY: Well, in an -- the airlines  
23 would like you to believe that it is a free  
24 marketplace, and that it operates as a free  
25 marketplace, and nothing could be further from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 truth.

2 They would like to have the consumers come  
3 right to the Internet, and they would like the  
4 consumers to believe that there are two or three  
5 logical fares in a market.

6 Nothing could be further from the truth.  
7 There are hundreds of fares; there are thousands of  
8 choices. They've created a jungle out there and you  
9 need a guide to get through it. And that's the role  
10 of the travel agencies.

11 They find us an expensive nuisance.  
12 They've eliminated the expense. Now, they're trying  
13 to eliminate the nuisance.

14 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: That's the market  
15 power.

16 MR. MALONEY: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Let me ask -- I know  
18 we -- your testimony was quite lengthy, and took up  
19 quite a bit of time. I think I'd like to shift and --  
20 and ask some of the commissioners for questions that  
21 may have arisen during both your overview on the  
22 economics, and in terms of your testimony.

23 MR. MALONEY: Certainly.

24 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: We do need to move on.  
25 So, Ann, could I turn to you in terms of questions for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Bill and the panel?

2 DR. MITCHELL: Thank you. Bill, thank you  
3 for that presentation, and it was quite thorough, and  
4 it certainly -- bring the message of the airlines  
5 would like to control the customer. And travel  
6 agents, in your opinion, provide a service to  
7 consumers that is valuable, and also, a service to the  
8 airline industry.

9 Do you see some way that some  
10 accommodation can be worked out at some point in time,  
11 that we could work together for the good of the  
12 consumer?

13 MR. MALONEY: Ann, we have repeatedly  
14 expressed our openness to dialogue with all the major  
15 airlines, and none of them have taken us up on any  
16 dialogue. I think it's overwhelmingly clear to -- and  
17 will be overwhelmingly clear to members of the  
18 Commission, that if you look at the long range  
19 picture, that airlines have reduced and eliminated our  
20 revenue stream, at the same time, raising our  
21 operating costs.

22 I think that's clear to anybody, and the  
23 reason for that is apparent. They want to put us out  
24 of business, and have the consumers come directly to  
25 them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In spite of this, in seven years of caps,  
2           and cuts, in spite of all of this thing, the travel  
3           agencies today still are responsible for over 75  
4           percent of all the airline revenue. Why is that?  
5           Because the consumers love us. The consumers are  
6           voting with their feet and voting with their dollars.  
7           They are coming to travel agencies because the travel  
8           agents are providing a service for them.

9           It is not a free marketplace, and the  
10          creation of Orbitz has proven this. They would like  
11          you to believe that the consumers are entitled to the  
12          latest technological advances so that consumers can  
13          have access to all these things.

14          Ladies and gentlemen, that is a myth.  
15          That's like saying that the Amazon.com, Barnes and  
16          Nobles, and Borders are all going to get together and  
17          come up with one Web site where they're going to have  
18          all of the sale books at the lowest prices available  
19          and deny access to that -- to any bookseller in the  
20          United States.

21          It's not happening in any other normal  
22          industry. There's something wrong with the airline  
23          industry that's allowing them this market power.

24                   CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: We'll be right --

25                   MR. MALONEY: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Ted, moving on to you,  
2 I know that you've been a veteran of this industry for  
3 many decades. I'm sure you've got some issues.

4 MR. LAWSON: Thank you, and thank you very  
5 much, Bill. It was tremendous testimony, I believe,  
6 and we definitely appreciate it.

7 I was looking at your chart, where the  
8 decline of travel agencies began in 1995, but if you  
9 look at it, the chart, and the tickets issued, it  
10 appears that the tickets issued continued to increase.  
11 Is that due to consolidation to larger travel  
12 companies, and perhaps the smaller travel companies  
13 were being squeezed out, or what's your opinion on  
14 that?

15 MR. MALONEY: Well, my opinion is that if  
16 you look at the number of branches, they did not  
17 decline as rapidly as the number of offices, head  
18 offices. So, it's clearly the smaller agencies are  
19 disappearing faster than the large agencies who have  
20 multiple branches.

21 Secondly, in spite of the increase in the  
22 number of tickets, there was another chart in there  
23 that showed that the average amount of compensation at  
24 all of the locations has dropped regardless of --  
25 because they were pulling out the remuneration faster

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than they were pulling out the work that we were  
2 doing.

3 MR. LAWSON: Okay. And just a quick follow  
4 up because I heard you address it from the Orbitz  
5 standpoint, and I would like your opinion on it. I  
6 think it's probably a little troubling. Are you  
7 saying that it is the airlines' contention, then, that  
8 the travel agents can masquerade or disguise  
9 themselves as the ultimate consumer, and go on the  
10 net, and book on Orbitz and -- what is the legal  
11 ramification of that?

12 MR. MALONEY: Well, I'm not a lawyer, but  
13 I can tell you that the -- the myth that was there  
14 before was that the airlines had put out all of these  
15 fares in the GDSs, which were commissionable, and  
16 therefore, inherently more expensive than these  
17 Internet only fares. And they had to keep them higher  
18 because of the expense of dealing with these agencies  
19 and paying these segment fees to the CRS rather than  
20 these wonderful efficiencies that they were going to  
21 get from these Net only fares.

22 And as I pointed out in the testimony, the  
23 gap between the Internet fares and the GDS fares are  
24 so enormous, there is no possible way that any  
25 economist could ever explain away any possible cost

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 savings. So the airlines would always say, well, if  
2 you want Internet fares, there's always availability.  
3 Simply go and charge your customer. But in many  
4 cases, what would have to happen is the agent would  
5 then have to use the booking credit card of the  
6 consumer, would have to then make the booking in terms  
7 of the consumer's name, all kinds of different things  
8 that are outside the normal retailing operations that  
9 the airlines have set up for many, many years.

10 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Yeah. Go ahead.

11 MR. RUBIN: I think the bottom line here  
12 is as Bill has explained, it is not a viable economic  
13 alternative. And to specifically address the point of  
14 your question, there are many legal difficulties with  
15 it. It is not a viable legal alternative as well.

16 So, what we have is a situation in which  
17 the airlines are saying, "Here are some alternatives  
18 you can do." They're not realistic and they're not  
19 viable.

20 MR. LAWSON: Okay. Thank you very much.

21 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Ted -- ah, Paul?

22 MR. RUDEN: Now, not surprisingly, I don't  
23 have a whole -- anything, really, to add to Mr.  
24 Maloney's testimony. In the interest of time, I'll  
25 pass for now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Okay. Great. Gerry?

2 MR. ROPER: Bill, you did a wonderful job.  
3 I've read the testimony two or three times. I've  
4 almost went blind but I think I got most of it.

5 Just based on your recent statement, where  
6 you said that over 75 percent of all airline tickets  
7 were being done through the travel agents, it would  
8 seem to me that you're still the 900-pound gorilla in  
9 this game.

10 MR. MALONEY: No, we're not the 900-pound  
11 gorilla, Gerry. I wish we were, because we can't get  
12 together and exercise market power that the airlines  
13 seem to have been able to do without any trouble from  
14 the Department of Justice or the Department of  
15 Transportation.

16 Remarkable things have been approved in  
17 this town in the past 10 or 15 years, yet it is  
18 inherently illegal for any travel agencies or group of  
19 travel agencies to get together, and, in a concerted  
20 effort, and exercise any kind of market power.

21 In any other industry you might see a  
22 strike or a boycott. Those are illegal under our  
23 antitrust laws, and we have upheld the laws of the  
24 land, apparently, with little reward for it.

25 MR. ROPER: Just one other one, just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 playing off of something that you had mentioned toward  
2 the end, just in this last explanation about the use  
3 of the individual's credit card, etc. Are you really  
4 saying that the travel agent isn't set up to do all of  
5 that, that --

6 MR. MALONEY: The Internet isn't set up to  
7 do it, Gerry. The Internet is a wonderful place for  
8 finding information and doing little bits of commerce  
9 in little different places.

10 For example, if you go on to an airline  
11 site and book an airline reservation, you may then  
12 want to go to a car rental site and book a car that  
13 you specifically want or a hotel site. If the airline  
14 has a schedule change, under today's system, there's a  
15 unified management of that passenger name record, that  
16 if the airline record is changed or updated, or  
17 cancelled, there's a down-line trickle effect to both  
18 the hotel and the car.

19 The Internet doesn't have any facility for  
20 doing any of these things. Individual confirmation  
21 numbers, individual itineraries, individual billing  
22 records. It is not a business system. It's the  
23 business system that's in place to allow the  
24 management of international sale of travel is the GDS  
25 of global distribution systems. Hotels can be sold

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there, airlines can be sold there, cruise ships can be  
2 sold there, and airlines can be sold there.

3 Any attempt to undermine that really  
4 undermines the ability of this industry to market  
5 itself as a whole. That's an underlying problem.

6 MR. ROPER: Well, when you come to  
7 Chicago, I'll have to introduce you to my wife,  
8 because she does it all, so --

9 MR. MALONEY: She's great.

10 MR. ROPER: She is.

11 MR. MALONEY: I'd like to meet her.

12 MR. ROPER: Yeah. We'll do that.

13 MR. WEBERMAN: Joyce?

14 MS. ROGGE: Bill, thanks. You've done a  
15 wonderful job. Throughout your written testimony that  
16 we reviewed, and then today's comments, you bring up  
17 the collective -- you give several examples of  
18 collective actions by airlines, and would it be  
19 correct, then, that your primary concern is the  
20 collective action that airlines take?

21 MR. MALONEY: Absolutely, Joyce. I mean,  
22 I think that Southwest is a prime example of how  
23 airlines don't all have to act in lock step. You do  
24 what's right for the customer, and what's right for  
25 Southwest. You have a different business model. That

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seems to be very pleasing to consumers and very  
2 pleasing to agents.

3           However, most of what you do is not in  
4 lock step with the old airline way of thinking with  
5 the majors. Gee, what a surprise. You're successful  
6 and make money, and don't have a lot of enemies. They  
7 are unsuccessful, have lots of enemies, and don't seem  
8 to make any money.

9           MS. ROGGE: Thanks. I'll stop there.

10          MR. MALONEY: You get a phone --

11          (Laughter)

12          CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: And you -- Pat?

13          MR. MURPHY: Thank you. Mr. Maloney,  
14 thank you for the testimony. It's quite informative.  
15 But I have to say, some of the -- some of the charges  
16 in there are very strong and I'm not sure can be  
17 supported with the views that the airlines are now in  
18 an end game with Orbitz, to put the travel agencies  
19 out of business, devastate your industry.

20                 I'd like to focus a little bit on the  
21 internal industry itself. You focus mainly on  
22 external forces you feel are pressing on you. But if  
23 you look at your charts, you'll see how the number of  
24 agencies grew at a tremendous rate, following  
25 deregulation; and then leveled off for a considerable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 period of time; and then, have begun to decline in the  
2 mid-90s, long before there was an Orbitz, as many  
3 other factors took place in the industry.

4 And many other industries were seeing  
5 consolidation, retail consolidation, everything from  
6 drug stores, to hardware businesses. The Internet is  
7 affecting some of this, but some of this just has to  
8 do with larger entities.

9 In your own industry, are the larger  
10 travel agencies becoming more and more prevalent, and  
11 as they franchise out, is the mom and pop you  
12 described as the family farm model, are those being  
13 pushed out by developments within your own industry?

14 MR. MALONEY: Well, I think, Mr. Murphy,  
15 that probably both are happening. There is  
16 consolidation in every industry in the United States  
17 economy, that I can see. There's consolidation in the  
18 airlines, there's consolidation in the hotel  
19 companies, consolidations in the cruise lines. Just  
20 last week we looked and saw Compaq and Hewlett-Packard  
21 getting together. So, it's a phenomenon of our  
22 system. There's always going to be consolidation and  
23 there's always going to be change.

24 But I think what you're seeing here is  
25 more directly related to a deliberate strategy, by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 airlines, to eliminate travel agencies.

2 MR. MURPHY: Another question. You had  
3 mentioned earlier that there's no data available on  
4 override commissions, and you've stated, several  
5 times, that there's no compensation -- of course,  
6 there's no base compensation. We know that the  
7 airlines still pay a considerable amount of money to  
8 travel agencies through overrides.

9 The agencies now have their own direct  
10 fees. Do you have any data on how much money is being  
11 collected by the travel agencies directly, through  
12 their own fee structure?

13 MR. MALONEY: No. That -- I have no  
14 information on that. You might be able to obtain that  
15 information from the airlines reporting corporation,  
16 since they collect some fees for some agencies. Not  
17 all agencies collect their fees through ARC.

18 I do have the data from our latest survey,  
19 which showed that 88 percent of agencies charge fees  
20 of some type, not for every customer, not for every  
21 ticket, and the average is about 13 dollars.

22 MR. MURPHY: Thirteen. How would that  
23 compare to the average base commission they would have  
24 received?

25 MR. MALONEY: Well, the average base

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commission, up until -- the maximum, maximum  
2 commission that they could earn on a ticket in the  
3 United States, prior to March, was \$20.

4 MR. MURPHY: Okay. Thank you.

5 MR. WEBERMAN: Tom?

6 MR. DUNNE: Mr. Maloney, I certainly  
7 appreciate your written as well as your verbal  
8 presentation this morning.

9 On the written presentation that you  
10 forwarded to us, on page 13, there's one thing that  
11 really hit my eye. And as I spoke earlier, I live in  
12 the hub city, and I've seen many transitions and many  
13 promise of better fares, and things like that, and  
14 never have really seen it come to fruition.

15 You put in -- here's a statement. It  
16 says, "By limiting access to travel agencies,  
17 individual airlines can and do exercise and maintain  
18 market power in discreet geographic markets for air  
19 transportation, especially city-pairs involving a  
20 'hub' where the carrier is the dominant or a monopoly  
21 provider."

22 Would you give me an example of how they  
23 would control it or how they -- how that affects the  
24 hub, or how it affects the fares in the hub city?

25 MR. MALONEY: Well, there have been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 studies by independent entities, not by the American  
2 Society of Travel Agents, who have shown that airfares  
3 in hub cities, dominated by one or more carriers, have  
4 been as much as 40 percent higher than other  
5 comparable fares.

6 I think it's no -- anyone could see that a  
7 travel agency in a major hub market must do whatever  
8 that dominant airline wanted it to do.

9 Let me give you a good example. Perhaps  
10 there was a travel agency in St. Louis who wanted to  
11 give some business to Southwest. Well, because of the  
12 -- if -- if -- fortunately, Southwest can be booked  
13 directly, and the marketing information tapes, sales  
14 data, don't necessarily go to competitors. But in  
15 many cases, travel agencies in large hubs have been  
16 threatened by the dominant hub for selling non-hub  
17 airlines.

18 If you own a certain hub, they have the  
19 information, not only on what you sell for them, but  
20 what you sell for other people. It's like somebody  
21 coming in to your business, every day, and taking your  
22 cash register tapes, whether you like it or not. And  
23 then, they go out and see, not only what you're  
24 selling of them, but what you're selling of everybody  
25 else. And they use that against travel agencies to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exert more market power.

2 MR. DUNNE: Okay. So then, the, as you  
3 said, the 40 percent reduction -- or 40 percent  
4 increase, that is really is not a -- I'm saying, a  
5 joint effort between the agency and the airlines --

6 MR. MALONEY: Hardly.

7 MR. DUNNE: -- (indistinguishable) price.  
8 It's really the fact of this is what the airline  
9 itself exerts upon the travel agency.

10 MR. MALONEY: Right.

11 MR. DUNNE: Okay. Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Bill, one question.  
13 On the revenue, percent revenue, the 75 percent  
14 identified through the agency channel, what is the  
15 basis of that number?

16 MR. MALONEY: If you look at a total  
17 overall sales, settled through the airline reporting  
18 corporation, as a percent of the airlines domestic  
19 passenger revenue, that's approximately the range.  
20 And it's been cited as fairly accurate testimony for  
21 the major airlines for quite some time.

22 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Right. Are there any  
23 other compelling -- we do have another eight  
24 witnesses.

25 MR. ROPER: Just give me one. I will get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through it quickly.

2 And getting back to this -- I'm saddened  
3 to see this sort of divorce come between the airlines  
4 and the travel agents, because I remember days when  
5 this was such a great relationship, and to see this  
6 happening. And from the corporate side, I'll lump you  
7 both in together in the failure, because if you've  
8 been selling all of those tickets over the years, I  
9 see you as part of the overall failure, except for the  
10 airlines sitting to my left.

11 But, what's wrong with the disclosure part  
12 of it, that -- getting back to the consumer? Why  
13 wouldn't the travel agent want to just say, "Okay, I  
14 no longer get this from the airlines," and you  
15 disclose that, "I'm charging you an extra \$50 or \$60  
16 to go through this process." What's wrong with that?  
17 I mean, that's telling the consumer exactly what they  
18 should be hearing.

19 MR. MALONEY: Well, the consumer is  
20 hearing from travel agents today. If you're talking  
21 about service fees, they are saying that it is going  
22 to cost for their services.

23 MR. ROPER: Okay.

24 MR. MALONEY: And there's nothing  
25 inherently wrong with that. Consumers want to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 choices all the time.

2 The issue is, is that the airlines now  
3 have forced the agents to -- let me put it another  
4 way. If you look at the economics today, and anyone  
5 wants to say they want to run an efficient business.  
6 The cheapest way to distribute a ticket today are  
7 travel agencies, okay, because we cost nothing. We're  
8 at zero cost. The most expensive way to issue a  
9 ticket today is, guess what, the airlines because  
10 that's where all the costs are.

11 So -- and what are they doing? What is  
12 the economics of the way they're operating their  
13 business? They are forcing us, because we get no  
14 remuneration from the airlines -- we were never a  
15 direct expense. We were a variable expense -- to  
16 charge fees which, in fact, forces the consumer to the  
17 least effective cost of distribution. That's the  
18 definition of insanity. It's broke and it doesn't  
19 work.

20 We don't have a problem charging the  
21 consumers. What we're saying is that the current  
22 system, we have to charge them too much. The airlines  
23 are charging them nothing when they have huge costs to  
24 handle the same transactions. They're being  
25 dishonest.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURPHY: Mr. Maloney, one follow up on  
2 that.

3 MR. MALONEY: Sure.

4 MR. MURPHY: I mean, you said the  
5 airlines, that you were the cheapest outlet for them.  
6 I thought, when the airlines booked through a  
7 traditional travel agent, they have to pay booking  
8 fees to the GDS or the CRS systems that are very  
9 significant, and by selling tickets directly, off  
10 their own Web sites and through their own employees,  
11 they void some of those fees.

12 MR. MALONEY: Oh, they do avoid some of  
13 those fees, but unfortunately, Mr. Murphy, they  
14 substitute those costs with other, and I would argue,  
15 greater costs. Web sites are not free. Computers  
16 cost thousands and millions of dollars. And every  
17 time that a consumer wants to talk to an airline  
18 employee, believe me, they are talking to a very  
19 expensive employee, sitting on some very expensive  
20 real estate. Those costs are shifted. Variable costs  
21 are now fixed costs for the airlines. I wish them the  
22 best of luck.

23 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Bill --

24 DR. MITCHELL: May I --

25 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Yeah, Ann.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MITCHELL: -- if I might --

2 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Yeah.

3 DR. MITCHELL: -- just for  
4 (indistinguishable).

5 DR. MITCHELL: Has it been your experience  
6 with agencies having gone to fees, at least many of  
7 them did in '95, and we did, and we now are at zero,  
8 which we had anticipated. What we did not anticipate  
9 was being in a position of not having access to the  
10 lowest fares for our customers. Have you found that  
11 to be true within the organization, from what you're  
12 hearing from agencies, that if we charge services  
13 fees, our consumers have accepted that? We dislike  
14 having to raise the fees, but are you finding that the  
15 real problem is inaccessibility to the lowest fares?

16 MR. MALONEY: Absolutely, Ann. Another  
17 analogy I might draw is to the stockbrokerage  
18 industry. You know, everyone said that stockbrokers  
19 were going to be disintermediated (sic) by the  
20 Internet, when this deregulation hit in the stock  
21 markets. There were no longer fixed commissions.  
22 Everyone had to justify their own commissions, and  
23 look what's happened in that industry in the last 15  
24 or 20 years.

25 Some firms have consolidated. Some have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gone out of business. New firms have emerged.  
2 Charles Schwab didn't exist many, many years ago.  
3 Now, you see things like e-trade, these new online  
4 services.

5 That's good for the economy, and consumers  
6 are making choices, and guess what, some of them are  
7 still going to the old brick-and-mortar stockbrokers  
8 like the Merrill Lynchs of the world. They're making  
9 free choices.

10 But in no instances are those people at  
11 Merrill Lynch denied information, services and pricing  
12 that any other channel in that distribution can have.  
13 It doesn't happen. only in the airline industry.

14 If we're free to compete with free access  
15 to information, free access to all fares, and the  
16 ability to manage our own customer relationships  
17 without interference from other people, we'll do fine.  
18 We'll prosper. We're not looking for a handout, we're  
19 looking for a level playing field.

20 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Bill, thank you very  
21 much. I want to appreciate it. It was a very  
22 thorough, informative testimony, and obviously, we're  
23 going to consider both the association's position as  
24 well as individual agents. I might just mention,  
25 before we go to the next panel, that we do have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hearing on the 26th, in Chicago, and a number of  
2 independent, small agencies have signed up to testify  
3 already.

4 MR. MALONEY: Good.

5 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: So, we'll be hearing  
6 from a lot of the small agents around the country.

7 MR. MALONEY: Good. Thank you ladies and  
8 gentlemen.

9 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thank you very much.  
10 If we could move on, I would appreciate it if Mark  
11 Brown, executive vice president of AAA Association  
12 Club Service, and also, Michael MacNair, who's  
13 president of MacNair Travel Management, if they could  
14 come up together.

15 There are three seats, two mics, and we'd  
16 like to bring you both up to move things along. Not  
17 to infringe on your time allocation, but just  
18 convenience.

19 Mark, thank you for joining us, and as we  
20 did before, take time, both -- we have your testimony,  
21 but take time both to review the testimony and then we  
22 want ample time for Q and A. We'll probably do both  
23 of you when we open it up to Q and A, if that's okay.

24 MR. MCNAIR: Great.

25 MR. BROWN: That's great. Thank you. Mr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chairman and Commission members, I personally thank  
2 you for the opportunity to be here today to testify on  
3 the status of the travel agency and the travel  
4 industry.

5 I'm Mark Brown. I'm executive vice  
6 president of the Association and Club Services for  
7 AAA. In that capacity, I actually oversee the  
8 operations and strategic development at our national  
9 headquarters, which is located in Orlando, Florida.  
10 And I started my career in 1978, as a frontline travel  
11 agent in Omaha, Nebraska. So, as I speak today, I  
12 hope you'll think of me in that role.

13 I'm pleased to be here today because I  
14 believe that we at AAA can provide somewhat of a  
15 unique perspective on the travel business. We are  
16 first and foremost, a membership travel organization,  
17 and we strive to really represent the best interests  
18 of our members and the consumers, that same consumer  
19 that many of you talked about as you gave your  
20 introductions this morning.

21 By way of background, AAA, as you probably  
22 know, is a not for profit, fully taxpaying federation  
23 of about 80 clubs in the U.S. and Canada, with 1,100  
24 offices in the United States and Canada.  
25 Collectively, AAA Travel is the largest leisure travel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agency in the United States, with more than \$3.4  
2 billion in sales.

3 AAA and our counterpart in Canada, provide  
4 services primarily to our 45 million members, and we  
5 also provide these services, and they range from  
6 things like travel agency insurance, financial auto  
7 club services, many of them to the general public and  
8 consumers.

9 As a federation, AAA travel agencies are  
10 comprised of primarily small and medium size  
11 businesses, which provide service at a reasonable  
12 price. We provide service through locations,  
13 telephone centers, and also through our Internet site  
14 with a booking engine, AAA.com.

15 We operate in communities across the  
16 country. Just last year we sold about \$850 million of  
17 airline travel to about 3 million travelers.

18 As a point of overview, my written  
19 testimony, which has been submitted to you, gives you  
20 somewhat of a broad detail on AAA's perspective of  
21 some of the recent industry changes and their impact  
22 on consumers and the travel services we provide.  
23 Among the challenges I highlighted are the tragic  
24 events of September 11th, airline commission cuts, the  
25 soft economy, and also, I commented some on Orbitz.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           For the purpose of my statement today, I'd  
2 like to first focus most of my time on one key change,  
3 commission cuts, as it affects consumers.

4           You know, amid all the press outlining how  
5 the elimination of airline commissions have hurt the  
6 travel agency industry, which I'll speak to, what's  
7 really lost is consideration of the ultimate victims.  
8 It's the consumers. Commission cuts have had more  
9 than a ripple effect on our consumers. I'm from  
10 Florida, so bear with me.

11           What it's really had has been somewhat of  
12 a riptide effect, hurling people out into deep sea  
13 without a lot of assistance. And we see the key harms  
14 in that riptide as really being threefold. The first  
15 one being that the consumer is ultimately paying more  
16 for travel; the consumer is losing access to  
17 expertise; and thirdly, the consumer is losing access  
18 to service after the actually buying transaction.

19           So first, let's talk a little bit about  
20 why the consumers pay more for travel. When airline  
21 commissions were cut initially, many agencies did  
22 implement the service fees we spoke of earlier this  
23 morning. Travel agencies, as we measure them, saw  
24 about 70 percent of the tickets.

25           It gets a little convoluted because some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the people that call themselves travel agencies are  
2 really Internet companies selling through ARC, so  
3 figure 70 to 75 percent.

4 It's a sizeable portion of agency sales  
5 and income, or at least it was. And when those  
6 commission cuts first occurred, it did impact and  
7 affected the consumers, even those early commission  
8 cuts.

9 Obviously, the progression to zero  
10 commissions increased the number of travel agencies  
11 who jacked up their fees in order to sell airline  
12 tickets. Thus, the cost of purchasing an airline  
13 ticket, fundamentally, increased to the end consumer.

14 When commissions were eliminated, airlines  
15 did not lower the cost of their travel, their ticket,  
16 long term and across the board. So, as Bill said, the  
17 consumers do pay twice. They pay twice because the  
18 ticket still includes that margin that was paid to  
19 travel agents, and, of course, the travel agent,  
20 again, has to charge a service fee to stay in  
21 business.

22 The distribution cost has been shifted to  
23 any consumer who prefers to use a travel agency to  
24 going it alone. And what's important to keep in mind,  
25 this is really an action that the consumer didn't have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lot of choice in. Service fees did not adequately,  
2 and do not adequately, today, cover the \$15 to \$30  
3 processing cost of selling airline tickets.

4 And travel agencies, frankly, don't have a  
5 lot of incentive, these days, to sell airline tickets.  
6 And if travel agencies decide, candidly, to stop  
7 selling airline tickets, consumers could be left  
8 without much needed assistance.

9 Secondly, the consumer is losing access to  
10 expertise. The travel agent provides a knowledge base  
11 that's very unfamiliar to most consumers.  
12 Availability, penalties for scheduling or itinerary  
13 changes, rules and regulations, fare differentiation,  
14 assistance with special needs, translating all that  
15 industry jargon. And even the more complex,  
16 international considerations are all important,  
17 behind-the-scenes details that many consumers, most  
18 consumers are not aware of, that travel agents do.

19 The consumers who contact individual  
20 airlines on their own or use online sites to book air  
21 travel may find what they're looking for, but do they  
22 always find and do they really find what's best for  
23 them? A travel agent is, indeed, the only unbiased  
24 source for comparative price and service information.  
25 And without an agent's assistance on just everything

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably but the simplest routings, consumers are at a  
2 distinct disadvantage, and probably a costly  
3 disadvantage.

4 Thirdly, the consumer is losing access to  
5 service after the transaction. The third harmful  
6 effect to zero commissions is, indeed, the loss of  
7 service. Hopefully, most consumers have smooth travel  
8 plans, where there aren't any problems. But as we  
9 learned so painfully, last September, things can go  
10 wrong. Most of us don't have contingency plans and  
11 rely on a travel agent, who sold us the ticket, to  
12 help us with unexpected delays, changes in plans, and  
13 compensation for problems not under their control.

14 Who does the consumer turn to when there  
15 is no travel agent standing behind them when it's no  
16 longer profitable for that agent to sell the ticket?  
17 None like large volume travel agencies. The  
18 individual consumer does not have the leverage for  
19 things like waivers and favors, or other  
20 considerations that he may need to complete this  
21 travel under these conditions.

22 I think the bottom line is that there are  
23 fewer and leaner financial incentives today for  
24 agencies to continue to serve the general public, a  
25 public that still has a very high demand for travel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 services, and it's growing every day.

2 The implementation of service fees has not  
3 made up for the lost income. There has been some  
4 back-end commission deals, but they're few and far  
5 between. The additional fees make the agency  
6 uncompetitive with airline direct prices.

7 In addition, when major airlines  
8 eliminated domestic commissions back in March, March  
9 15th, they were really, as was stated earlier, no  
10 effective mechanisms to build in those service fees.  
11 Unless changes are made soon, consumers will pay more  
12 for travel, and gradually lose access to the expertise  
13 and post-transaction services. Most travel agents  
14 have a separate transaction for their service fees.

15 Orbitz. Another area I'd like to focus on  
16 briefly is the impact of Orbitz on consumers. I think  
17 that's the appropriate way to look at what Orbitz  
18 does.

19 We believe that all distribution channels,  
20 including travel agents, should have fair access to  
21 all the fares and inventories sold by airlines to the  
22 public. The recent decision by Orbitz to make some of  
23 its technology and Web fares available to certain  
24 travel organizations, albeit at a price, is certainly  
25 welcome news. However, it's not necessarily

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 permanent, and it remains to be seen whether it's  
2 adequate from the consumer's perspective.

3 As to its permanency, Orbitz' offer could  
4 be seen as a result of the Department of  
5 Transportation's recent subpoenas to the airlines for  
6 information on how they participate in Orbitz. And we  
7 at AAA, we commend the DOT for its enforcement  
8 authority, but you know, business by subpoena is not  
9 the way we like to do business at AAA, and it is not  
10 the most stable environment for travel agents, or for  
11 that fact, airlines to do business in.

12 As to the adequacy of Orbitz' offer, a  
13 couple of questions remain. Access, will the fee  
14 itself become a competitive obstacle, the fee to use  
15 that technology? Will the operation of the software  
16 be a competitive obstacle?

17 The breakthrough on Orbitz does not really  
18 address the concern AAA has about fares and the  
19 availability on airline Web sites. Should consumers  
20 who prefer to book only through a travel agent not  
21 have access to the lowest fares as a result? What  
22 about consumers who don't have access to the Internet,  
23 or who, for privacy reasons or any number of reasons,  
24 simply chose not to use the Internet? Are they to be  
25 deprived access of the lowest possible fare because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they trust and utilize a travel agent to book their  
2 travel?

3 You know, 46 percent of the U.S.  
4 population, in spite of what we read in the continued  
5 growth of Internet, does not use the Internet. And for  
6 the first time in 21 years, the growth of U.S.  
7 households with Internet access actually dropped by  
8 200,000 households in the first quarter of this year.

9 The consumer should not be prevented from  
10 getting the best prices available and access to that  
11 inventory. While the online booking sites have  
12 allowed consumers the abilities to certainly do it  
13 themselves, the infrequent traveler has difficulty  
14 with the complexities in the shopping and buying  
15 processes.

16 Airline pricing is, in fact, still rather  
17 complex, and is somewhat illogical at times. And  
18 there's a lot of fares and a lot of routes to sort  
19 through. A travel agent serves as an objective  
20 source for consumers, to help them sort through these  
21 complex transactions.

22 To AAA's recommendations. We recommend to  
23 continue to offer the consumer an independent source  
24 of comparative price and service information. We'd  
25 like to see the somewhat antiquated agency

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compensation model modernized to include the  
2 following: first of all, we'd like to see equal access  
3 to airline inventory pricing, regardless of the  
4 distribution channel. Preference should not be given  
5 to certain organizations and companies by limiting or  
6 creating competitive hurdles to inventory and pricing.  
7 I said earlier, we actually operate an Internet  
8 booking site.

9           Secondly, add a ticket-processing fee,  
10 that's called TPC (sic), to the standard documents, to  
11 the airline ticket documents, to more fully explain  
12 the ticket costs. And that, of course, is going to  
13 require the unanimous consent of IATA, the  
14 International Air Travel Association, that needs to be  
15 embodied in the ticket documents.

16           The third thing, the Department of  
17 Transportation needs to be very vigilant (sic) during  
18 these times in investigating the airlines distribution  
19 practices as they affect consumers. And don't  
20 hesitate to use enforcement authority to represent the  
21 interests of those same consumers.

22           Mr. Chairman and Commission members, we  
23 understand your goal is to better understand the  
24 travel agency business and the effects of the changes  
25 on it, and how it's going to affect the traveling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 public. To summarize, AAA believes the industry has,  
2 indeed, been adversely affected, and these  
3 developments have the great potential to negatively  
4 affect the real important category, the end consumer.

5 Without a healthy travel agency industry,  
6 consumers are paying more and will pay even more for  
7 travel, have less access to the expertise of the  
8 travel agent, and certainly will have less service  
9 access post the purchase transaction.

10 The absence of a viable travel agency in  
11 the industry will greatly limit the consumer's ability  
12 to make informed choices and derive the best value  
13 from the existing U.S. air transportation system.  
14 It's going to have a negative effect on consumers who  
15 rely on agents to be the unbiased source of  
16 information and provide valuable service at a  
17 reasonable price.

18 Yes, the travel agency is, in fact,  
19 suffering. And the way we conduct business, we  
20 readily admit, will have to change. But it's being  
21 done. All this is happening without our consent and  
22 without the consent of the consumer. How we conduct  
23 business will have to be worked out within the travel  
24 agency industry and the travel industry as a whole.

25 Again, let's not leave out of the equation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the reason we're in the business. Airline travel may  
2 be becoming a commodity industry, but it's still  
3 relying on one thing, the end consumer, and their  
4 willingness, and need, and desire to purchase travel.  
5 He was the catalyst for when we were developed many  
6 years ago. Therefore, it's important that the  
7 consumers' needs and rights be given a priority as you  
8 do your analysis. In the current industry  
9 environment, we think the consumer is clearly being  
10 overlooked.

11 Mr. Chairman, Commission members, thank  
12 you.

13 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: All right. Thank you  
14 very much, both for the written testimony, excellent  
15 presentation on concerns and the consumer.

16 Why don't we go on, Mike, to you, and then  
17 we'll open it up for questions.

18 MR. MACNAIR: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.  
19 I'm going to wing my presentation a little bit, only  
20 because most of my points have been very eloquently  
21 made by Mr. Brown and Mr. Maloney.

22 So, in the interest of time, I'll try to  
23 go through mine in a little bit more casual fashion  
24 and talk about what I think hasn't yet been covered.

25 I am Mike MacNair, and my wife and I own

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MacNair Travel Management, whose headquarters is here,  
2 in the Washington suburb of Alexandria, Virginia.  
3 We're a regional agency, and we are a representative,  
4 meaning privately owned office, of American Express  
5 Travel.

6 We have 43 employees and \$25 million in  
7 sales. So, with that background in mind, I want to  
8 make some comments, mostly related to our experience.

9 We feel that finding the lowest available  
10 fare is far more complex than ever before because one  
11 must check the GDS, Internet travel agencies, sites  
12 like Orbitz, and/or airline sites, sites like  
13 southwest, and Jet Blues, and tour operators and  
14 consolidators in order to find a consumer the best  
15 fare.

16 This complexity requires that consumers  
17 have access to advocates -- and when I refer to  
18 advocates today, I will talk about travel agents -- to  
19 walk them through the complex maze of fares and their  
20 associated rules and regulations.

21 It is my opinion that the airlines will  
22 keep us from being able to provide this service. The  
23 cost associated with not searching all these locations  
24 is a higher average ticket price for the consumer and  
25 American business. Therefore, we would like to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 request that the government ensure fair and equal  
2 access to all published fares so that travel agents,  
3 advocates, can continue to serve the customer in an  
4 unbiased fashion.

5 The effect of the airlines' efforts to  
6 create a parallel booking system, the Internet and the  
7 GDS, have hurt individual travelers in a big way, but  
8 let's not forget American business. I have large,  
9 corporate accounts in this area like the United States  
10 Chamber of Commerce and others, and I manage their  
11 travel. But I also manage travel for 280 other small  
12 businesses and trade associations in this region whose  
13 medium spend is about \$75,000 in airfare per year.

14 While large corporations are cutting deals  
15 directly with the airlines to avoid any cost  
16 differentials, small businesses have no voice and  
17 don't know where to go to manage their travel. I know  
18 this.

19 I recently held a town hall meeting with  
20 my customers, and they had this question for me, "How  
21 do I manage my travel," over and over again, "Why  
22 should I go to you?"

23 Travel's the third largest expense for the  
24 average U.S. business, and in a recent speech,  
25 President Bush noted that small business owners are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the backbone of American economy, and they create more  
2 than 66 percent of all jobs in America.

3           Additionally, I'd like to quote Federal  
4 Reserve Board Governor Edward Graham, who stated that  
5 there were 23 million small businesses in America,  
6 representing more than 99 percent of all firms. In  
7 the parallel distribution system environment, business  
8 travelers are enticed to find fares on the Internet  
9 for upcoming business trips and are not always  
10 selecting the best value. No travel professional is  
11 checking the GDS, Internet travel sites, airlines like  
12 Southwest and others not represented on sites like  
13 Orbitz, and tour operators and consolidators.

14           The professional counselors at my firm  
15 search all these locations, and then explain the rules  
16 and regulations of these fares to ensure the proper  
17 purchase. When travelers are performing these duties,  
18 the cost is not only a higher average ticket cost, but  
19 a mind-boggling amount of wasted time.

20           In addition to wasted time and money,  
21 there are other dangers to allowing travelers to book  
22 tickets solely on the Internet. When one of my  
23 counselors books a ticket for the customer on the GDS,  
24 they are afforded access to key pieces of information  
25 regarding their reservation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           When we find a fare for our customers on  
2 the Internet, and we are doing it, and there are  
3 risks, but we feel it's our commitment to our  
4 customers, we lose control of these key pieces of  
5 information.

6           If the airlines are required to put the  
7 fares they offer on the net, in the GDS, our mutual  
8 customers will be better served through price and  
9 advocacy. In doing so, the consumer will receive a  
10 wide array of choices and a better price; they'll  
11 understand the fare rules and regulations; changes  
12 will be facilitated, and we have found, over the  
13 years, that business people make lots of changes.

14           Receiving a refund will be made easier,  
15 exchanging a ticket for another will become less  
16 cumbersome, and tickets will be voided when possible.  
17 We will also be able to notify customers of itinerary  
18 or time changes, and customers can receive, from the  
19 travel agency, reports and other pieces of information  
20 that allow them to run their business more  
21 efficiently.

22           When we book a ticket on Orbitz, for  
23 example, we book a ticket as the customer, not for the  
24 customer. This is a time consuming, manual process  
25 that gives us less control.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           A prime example is that we're not notified  
2 of flight and time changes in order to better serve  
3 our customers. We perform this service manually. We  
4 are also penalized by our GDS by not issuing this  
5 ticket through that system.

6           If it really costs the airlines a few  
7 dollars more to place fares on the GDS, and what I  
8 have read, it's a few dollars -- why not add the  
9 Internet fare to the GDS, plus a few dollars, to  
10 create a win/win -solution for all parties? My  
11 customers are asking me for this package and I can't  
12 tell them why I can't give it to them.

13           I want to be part of a system that keeps  
14 American business moving. The government's spending  
15 time and money to prepare our country for possible  
16 future terrorism attacks. We can be a part of the  
17 solution. We can also be part of the solution when  
18 airlines go on strike, or when major weather issues  
19 affect a transportation system.

20           Travel advocates, like my staff, were  
21 around at my significant cost to support travelers,  
22 answer their questions, get them home, answer their  
23 family's questions, provide security data and daily  
24 updates, and settle them down after 9/11. I had more  
25 than one CEO call me on 9/11 and ask me to provide a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report for them of where all of their staff was and  
2 how I was going to get them home.

3 Small businesses are buying their tickets  
4 through multiple locations because they don't know  
5 what to do. I call this travel anarchy and travel  
6 anarchy is dangerous.

7 We were part of the solution and we felt  
8 great about it. We helped our customers and our  
9 airline partners finish all the customer service  
10 issues, notification on new rules and regulations. We  
11 processed refunds, exchanges and voids, a time-  
12 consuming job that could never be accomplished by the  
13 Internet and the staff that backed up these systems.

14 We have always provided this support for  
15 our customers and our airline partners during major  
16 weather problems and strikes. For anyone who's been  
17 in an airport crippled by such acts, you know that we  
18 need as many hands as possible on deck, to help the  
19 consumer.

20 We're the best deal in town for the  
21 airlines and for the public. We need to be given the  
22 right to work on behalf of our customers. These same  
23 customers have paid into a transportation system  
24 infrastructure, through their taxes, that allows the  
25 airlines to operate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Please help bring us back together in a  
2 fashion that allows the consumer, both the business  
3 traveler and the personal traveler, travel agencies,  
4 and the airlines, and our country to all win.

5           CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thank you, Mike and  
6 Mark. I really appreciate it and again,  
7 congratulations on both your handling of your clients  
8 after 9/11 and the growth of your business. It's  
9 quite a great success story.

10           We have some questions from the  
11 Commissioners. I had wanted, in the testimony, Mark,  
12 that you had, you sort of -- you dealt with the ticket  
13 processing fee issue, and I'd like you just to  
14 elaborate a little bit on that, as regards to the  
15 Commission and our view of that process, and what we  
16 might do, and looking at solutions.

17           MR. BROWN: Well, I think, what we're  
18 recommending is that embodied in the actual ticket  
19 document is a category that would allow you to put  
20 your service fee into the price of that ticket.

21           Right now, if you walk into an agency, the  
22 majority -- a vast majority of the agencies, you do  
23 the transaction, you buy the airline ticket, pay, and  
24 that's settled through ARC. And then you also will  
25 get a fee, a \$45 fee or whatever the service -- or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 \$15, whatever it is. It's a separate transaction. It  
2 will actually show up on your VISA statement or any  
3 other statement as a separate line item.

4 We're suggesting that that is a  
5 competitive disadvantage and actually, it highlights  
6 the fundamental problem, in that the consumer is  
7 paying for the same ticket that has the imbedded  
8 commission fees in it. They had them in it before  
9 March 15th. That fee, basically, is still the same,  
10 and they're turning around and getting another fee on  
11 top of that, and that's the fundamental problem.

12 But the process is also a problem. You  
13 could take it one step further. Orbitz lost money  
14 last year. I think they took in \$43 million and had a  
15 net operating loss of \$100 million. What would their  
16 fee be on that ticket if it wasn't subsidized?

17 So, I think the bottom line is a ticketing  
18 process that is not cumbersome. It can be settled  
19 through ARC, that has the fee in it, that the consumer  
20 understands that there's a distribution cost imbedded  
21 in that document. When you buy groceries at the  
22 grocery store, you don't get a bill for the groceries,  
23 and then turn around and get a bill for the counting  
24 of them.

25 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thanks, Mark. Mike,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you had something to add?

2 MR. MACNAIR: I'd like to add a business  
3 comment to that. I meet with the financial people at  
4 my corporate accounts all the time. And they're  
5 frustrated with the fact that they have to reconcile  
6 two charges for every ticket. And the fee charge  
7 doesn't necessarily correspond with the ticket, so  
8 there's a business challenge here, which is wasting  
9 time and money for American business as well.

10 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Let me -- Ann, do you  
11 want to chime in here, with these two witnesses?

12 DR. MITCHELL: I'd just like to  
13 congratulate you all for being so succinct, and  
14 focusing on that consumer that we certainly need to be  
15 concerned about, and to highlight the kinds of things  
16 that are before us at this time.

17 In looking back on changes that have  
18 occurred, certainly, I think most would agree that  
19 travel agencies have changed, dramatically, over the  
20 last seven years. Those that have not changed are no  
21 longer with us. And those that have not changed  
22 appropriately with the latest times are headed out the  
23 door in a hurry.

24 So, we are not saying, and I don't think  
25 you're saying, that agencies don't have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 responsibilities, as businesses, to have their act  
2 together. Would that be a fair statement and --

3 MR. MACNAIR: Absolutely.

4 DR. MITCHELL: -- and would you then be  
5 saying that --

6 MR. BROWN: Oh, I think it's more than  
7 fair. And actually, I would commend people like Mr.  
8 Murphy for the work that was done on deregulation.  
9 We're not advocating that we re-regulate this  
10 industry. I remember filing pages of tariffs. We  
11 don't want to go back to that stuff. But the fact of  
12 the matter is, agents are resilient and willing to  
13 change. That's my --

14 MR. MACNAIR: Absolutely, and we're  
15 fighting for our customers by providing them service  
16 and providing them value in our fair search, and  
17 hopefully, saving them time. We just want to be able  
18 to have access to all fares in order to provide them  
19 an even better value.

20 MR. BROWN: A level playing field.

21 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Ted?

22 MR. LAWSON: Yes. And I do think it was a  
23 very good presentation by both of you, and we  
24 definitely appreciate it.

25 I think, Mark, you really honed in on from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the consumer's perspective, which is, after all, the  
2 most vital element.

3 In that, without the travel agencies, or  
4 as the travel agencies decline, in your opinion, then  
5 could the airline suffer losses, additional losses  
6 from what they're already suffering from, the fact  
7 that customers simply do not fly?

8 MR. BROWN: Well, there's -- clearly,  
9 right now, there's a lot of factors why airline  
10 traffic is down, and I probably would be misguided to  
11 tell you that some of the things that are happening in  
12 the travel agency industry directly contribute to  
13 that. I think there are external factors, economic  
14 factors that we're dealing with, in addition to the  
15 fundamental issues here.

16 But the consumer is certainly being tossed  
17 about right now, in terms of travel agency  
18 relationships. It is a highly fragmented business  
19 comprised of both arch businesses, and also the  
20 majority, smaller business people.

21 The consumer's going to pay more and, in  
22 fact, I think, just an example, last year, we had  
23 default of at least three major tour operators. I'm  
24 not sure about Mike's firm, but we ate, as the travel  
25 agency, we ate and wrote off default costs from people

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like Kingdom Tours, American Classic Voyages, and why  
2 do we do that? Well, we did that because we believe  
3 in the industry and it's our obligation, as the agent,  
4 to either insure those risks or eat them.

5 I think ultimately, the consumer is going  
6 to pay more. I think the distribution channel of the  
7 travel agency industry, in fact, is quite efficient.  
8 And I think earlier, there was some discussions about  
9 the cost burden to airlines. It would be very high if  
10 the shift went the other way.

11 The Internet is clearly the cheapest form  
12 of distribution, and I would advocate -- as I said  
13 earlier, we have an Internet site. And I'd love my  
14 customers all to use the Internet. And I'd love to  
15 have my GDS supplier backroom engine, booking engine,  
16 have access to the same things Orbitz has.

17 My question -- this knowledge of the -- my  
18 question is when is that going to happen? And give us  
19 that even playing field. And I think you'll find that  
20 the travel agency industry will continue to be rather  
21 efficient.

22 MR. LAWSON: Very good. Mike, I'm curious  
23 because some of the airlines said, of course, you've  
24 got access to the Internet. There's -- book them on  
25 Orbitz.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MACNAIR: Right.

2 MR. LAWSON: How does that work when a  
3 flight is cancelled or something, or there's a delay,  
4 and your customer calls you, and the airline pulls it  
5 up and says, "Well, this was not booked through you."

6 MR. MACNAIR: Right.

7 MR. LAWSON: Because you're really  
8 masquerading as the client, right?

9 MR. MACNAIR: Yes. I just went through a  
10 lengthy process, at a significant cost to me, to work  
11 through the legalese of this challenge with our  
12 customers, because a paradigm change is taking place  
13 on how I'm booking tickets for them. But we felt we  
14 have no other choice. Our job is to find our  
15 customers the best fares. That's why I got into the  
16 business and that's why I hope to be able to continue  
17 to be in the business.

18 In order to do so, I need to look  
19 everywhere, and my first thought is that we would  
20 provide a recommendation that the customer go in and  
21 book it, and charge for it, but I have some extremely  
22 savvy and talented staff members who showed me that we  
23 could do it for the right customer who signed off on  
24 our ability to do that for them.

25 But yes. We're masquerading as them. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to actually manually key in the reservation to  
2 our GDS system so that we can generate an invoice for  
3 them, and so that the accounting office of XYZ  
4 corporation can see everything we've bought for that  
5 customer.

6 And then, we have to queue it back to  
7 ourselves a number of instances, and make sure that  
8 we're checking to make sure itinerary and time changes  
9 are notified to the customer.

10 And we went through a long process of  
11 coming up with the legalese that needs to go at the  
12 bottom of the invoice.

13 We're going to fight hard to serve our  
14 customers. We wish we didn't have to. And *Travel*  
15 *Weekly* recently had a conference out in Chicago where  
16 there were lots of technology companies showing how  
17 they were going to insert Orbitz' fares into this and  
18 that and the other thing.

19 The bottom line is, we're still acting as  
20 the customer and not for the customer in those  
21 instances, and the only reason why this unbelievable  
22 waste of time, and energy, and technology is taking  
23 place is because we're not just given access to the  
24 fares in the first place, to the GDS, which has been  
25 made to seem like something that we, as travel agents,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       invented to cost the airlines more money. I paid my  
2       dues to get into the travel business and fund the darn  
3       thing.

4                   MR. LAWSON: Thank you very much.

5                   CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Paul?

6                   MR. RUDEN: Mark, I noticed, in your  
7       written testimony, and I think I heard you say it  
8       verbally, reference to a breakthrough with respect to  
9       Orbitz. I don't want to overly focus on Orbitz, but  
10      breakthroughs come in many kinds. You can have a  
11      breakthrough that is a good thing and you can have a  
12      breakthrough when you fall through the ice and find  
13      that the water is very, very cold.

14                   And you've been around the business a long  
15      time. I know your father was in it before you, and I  
16      knew him quite well, and respected him very much.

17                   Does it -- in the old days, which I'll  
18      define for this purpose as before November of '99,  
19      when Orbitz was announced, and you dealt with  
20      airlines, did you tend to encounter them in groups?  
21      Did they come to visit with you as a group, to  
22      negotiate deals or discuss business problems,  
23      efficiency issues, CRS questions and the like, or did  
24      they come one by one, as a general rule?

25                   MR. BROWN: As a general rule, they would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come one by one.

2 MR. RUDEN: Well, does it bother you at  
3 all that Orbitz is owned by five of the largest  
4 airlines on the planet, and when Orbitz comes to you,  
5 it is, in a sense, the five of the airlines coming  
6 together? Does that change your view about the nature  
7 of the relationships that are being offered to you?

8 MR. BROWN: I think probably the answer in  
9 that is how it affects the consumer again. And what's  
10 happening, if that, indeed is the case, and we haven't  
11 had those kind of discussions with Orbitz, candidly,  
12 but what are the conditions that are placed on that  
13 relationship? What are the costs? What are the  
14 technology conditions?

15 And I guess there's question, too, of who  
16 is the customer really securing the travel through,  
17 and who's representing their interest if we did that  
18 kind of a deal? Is it AAA, the small agency in  
19 Birmingham, or is it Orbitz? I'm not sure.

20 If they came to us -- very simply, I don't  
21 particularly need Orbitz in my life. What I need is  
22 access to those same inventory and fares. That's what  
23 I'd really like. That's what the consumer would  
24 really like. They'd like to be able to come to our  
25 dot-com sites and be able to see the same inventory,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because they're, in fact, my customers, not Orbitz' or  
2 anybody else's.

3 MR. RUDEN: Okay. Thank you. Mike, I was  
4 really affected listening to you as a businessperson  
5 who's in the marketplace. I know Mark is in the  
6 marketplace more than, I guess, I am, because I work  
7 for an association that represents everyone, but  
8 you're out there, trying to run a business which is  
9 bigger than the average business, travel agency  
10 business, but not a big business in any sense.

11 You said that -- I thought I heard you say  
12 that you could accept a situation in which whatever  
13 CRS costs were involved in putting the low fares, the  
14 Internet fares in your GDS, you would accept that as a  
15 differential.

16 MR. MACNAIR: If I had to.

17 MR. RUDEN: If you had to.

18 MR. MACNAIR: Sure.

19 MR. RUDEN: As a better alternative than  
20 not getting the fares at all, or having to go through  
21 the -- rigmarole is not the right word, but the  
22 inefficient and extensive efforts you now have to go  
23 through to check all kinds of different places to come  
24 up -- in a totally un-unified environment, to come up  
25 with the best advice for your clients. That would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a better solution for you.

2 MR. MACNAIR: Yes.

3 MR. RUDEN: Mark, I saw you nod  
4 affirmative. You agree with that?

5 MR. BROWN: I think segment fees and  
6 things like that have evolved, and yes, I think -- the  
7 answer, yes to that.

8 MR. MACNAIR: Well, but what are Orbitz'  
9 costs or any airline's cost? I think Mr. Maloney made  
10 the good point that Web development is costly. That  
11 system cost a pretty penny, and from what I  
12 understand, each airline pays Orbitz a fee of some  
13 sort for distributing their ticket. And there are  
14 people behind that, somewhere.

15 I mean, the technology crash of the last  
16 few years is mostly by technology companies who didn't  
17 put any people behind anything. So you have to have  
18 people behind technology, so there is a cost for that.  
19 And I think, if you really investigate it and analyze  
20 is the cost differential, we are probably the cheaper  
21 option, but okay, if you want to just go with segment  
22 fees, okay. If I have to, that's fine.

23 MR. RUDEN: At least short term.

24 MR. MACNAIR: Yes.

25 MR. RUDEN: Yes. Okay. Thank you very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much.

2 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thanks, Paul. Gerry?

3 MR. ROPER: Well, I guess both of you.  
4 Are you still both receiving -- you're considered  
5 large agencies.

6 MR. MACNAIR: Yes.

7 MR. BROWN: But we're a federation of --

8 MR. ROPER: Right, but you said --

9 MR. BROWN: I would say -- I would say --

10 MR. ROPER: So, are you both still  
11 receiving commissions from the airlines?

12 MR. MACNAIR: Some.

13 MR. BROWN: No front-end commissions.  
14 Some relationships on the back end.

15 MR. ROPER: Okay. Paul brought us -- was  
16 trying to bring us back, also -- the Orbitz thing. It  
17 seems like it's an Orbitz meeting. And I had to ask  
18 Dick, how long has Orbitz been around because maybe  
19 I've just been too damn busy, and I thought, based on  
20 everything that we've been hearing, that it's been  
21 awhile.

22 It seems to me, since it's only been a  
23 year, are we really -- and we want to get back to Mr.  
24 Maloney's concern, and that is on the smaller agents.  
25 I'm looking at the charts, and I'm seeing that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably the high was 1997, and then, things started  
2 to drop off '98, started to go down, and Orbitz, as I  
3 just heard, wasn't really brought on until 1999. What  
4 are we talking about?

5 MR. BROWN: Well, I think what you're  
6 seeing there, and that's why I lead with my comments  
7 on commission cuts, I don't think you can separate the  
8 two because actually, Orbitz, by itself, may not have  
9 been catastrophic to our industry. And how they  
10 conduct their business, I'm not here to really talk  
11 about that. Bill covered that pretty well.

12 But it's the cascading of the two events  
13 that I think has caused more of a cathartic decline in  
14 the travel agency industry. And some of the previous  
15 issues probably have more to do with commission  
16 reductions as they occurred by suppliers. Some  
17 agencies have shifted more their business to cruise  
18 and tour. A lot of corporate agencies have added  
19 fees. Just like every other industry out there,  
20 travel agency industry has experienced some  
21 consolidation.

22 So, I think it's -- I think what it really  
23 is why, on some of the radar screen today, is because  
24 these two cascade together and have caused somewhat of  
25 a competitive issue in the marketplace, and the travel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agency industry.

2 MR. ROPER: Then, just speak for me the  
3 last part is that this concern -- I'm just as  
4 concerned about the corporate America and these  
5 additional costs that you're going to have to go  
6 through. What percentage of it is -- that you're  
7 going through because you have to go through these  
8 numerous steps?

9 MR. MACNAIR: We project that time and  
10 energy costs about \$55 to \$65 to purchase a ticket on  
11 Orbitz for one of our customers. And I'm charging  
12 less than half of that.

13 I'm still on the learning curve, so I  
14 haven't adjusted my fee accordingly, but I'm willing  
15 to take the loss because -- in the short term because  
16 I'm passionate about the fact that you'll come up with  
17 a solution that will allow me to have access to all  
18 these fares and nothing -- you know, no pressure.

19 (Laughter)

20 Forty-three families. Ah --

21 But I know the technology will change.  
22 We're having a good discussion here, so I want to wait  
23 and see how the industry shakes out, but it is costing  
24 me a pretty penny to offer that service at this point.

25 MR. ROPER: I want to get back to Mark's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statement and then I'll be quiet. Is that we'd better  
2 watch what could be, may be internally, wishing for  
3 because we could end up with regulation again, if we  
4 keep -- you know. That's what concerns me.

5 MR. BROWN: I think one of the issues  
6 really isn't the cost of conducting business here.  
7 It's what you're dealing with in terms of a net margin  
8 -- the net margins of a travel agency, and I think Dr.  
9 Mitchell could probably tell you, and Mike, that  
10 what's happening is revenue came down, and the  
11 expenses, in relative terms, have stayed up or gotten  
12 higher because of having to do the things we're having  
13 to do to survive.

14 If we had the access to the equal playing  
15 fields, so the consumers felt comfortable that they  
16 were going to be exposed to a choice model, I think we  
17 could survive in that environment.

18 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thank you, Gerry.  
19 Joyce?

20 MS. ROGGE: I just wanted to clarify a  
21 little bit. I hear -- and this could go to both of  
22 you.

23 The discussion about the level playing  
24 field, and I want to make sure that I understand that.  
25 And what I hear you saying is that if an airline is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to put fares out to an Orbitz or a Travelocity,  
2 or whoever, but a online travel service, that you  
3 would like those to also be available through your GDS  
4 system.

5 And I'm a little bit confused on the fee  
6 structure as well. I mean I know, Mark, you mentioned  
7 the new AQUA or the new way that Orbitz is going to  
8 make whatever fares they get available to the agencies  
9 and is there -- have you been told what that cost is?

10 So, I guess it's a two-pronged question.

11 MR. BROWN: Well, I'll take a run at it  
12 first. First of all, your second part, we've had some  
13 discussions with Orbitz, and what you have to come to  
14 in order to work this out is an agreement on what that  
15 technology costs, and we haven't gotten to the actual  
16 costs of that at this point.

17 Yes, we want an equal playing field  
18 because the fact of the matter is, I think most  
19 agencies, certainly ours, we view it a little bit  
20 differently. All the things we're talking about are  
21 distribution channels.

22 You still have someone wanting to buy  
23 travel, and you have a supplier, whether it comes  
24 through the phone, the Internet, or in the office, the  
25 cost of transportation should be relatively the same.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The cost of distribution, it may vary, but  
2           the fact of the matter is, if I could have access to  
3           those type of fares and inventory on AAA.com, if I  
4           could have Southwest fares on AAA.com, I'll work out  
5           the deals on the back end with the -- on the side with  
6           the GDS supplier. They're going to have to migrate  
7           from whatever they do today. They're more Internet  
8           robust systems, too.

9           So, I think, yes, the answer is we would  
10          like access to those fares, what you want for people  
11          in your planes.

12          MS. ROGGE: Well, let me clarify again,  
13          because I think there's a distinction, or at least I  
14          see one, and I wanted to make sure that I was  
15          understanding your testimony correctly, that there's a  
16          distinction between an airline that is acting  
17          independently, and not offering their fares in a  
18          myriad of places, as Southwest airlines does. Our  
19          fares are only on our Web site. So, we're not making  
20          it at a competitive disadvantage in that we'll give  
21          them to somebody else and not to you. And the  
22          contrast means another airline or a group of airlines  
23          that is picking and choosing.

24          And so, I didn't know if you saw a  
25          distinction in that, and if you don't, that's fine. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just want to be clear on it.

2 MR. MACNAIR: Well, I'll have to point out  
3 that we're powered by Sabre and we don't have full  
4 access to Southwest, but that information is available  
5 to our consultants at the point of sale, and we use  
6 it, and we're very happy to have it.

7 MS. ROGGE: The fares that aren't Web  
8 fares?

9 MR. MACNAIR: Correct.

10 MR. BROWN: I think the bottom line is we,  
11 as agents, can book Southwest fares and have access to  
12 your inventory. The only thing you probably have are  
13 some private fares that we can't access, that you  
14 might do for corporations or some other group.

15 MS. ROGGE: Right. Well, I think that's  
16 true, and I was just wondering if you saw that as a  
17 distinction when you're talking about a level playing  
18 field.

19 MR. BROWN: Yes. I think within the level  
20 playing field, there are different types of airlines,  
21 too, and Southwest has presented itself to the agency  
22 industries with a very different model from its onset.  
23 So, within the travel agent -- within the airline  
24 industry, there are difference between carriers.

25 MS. ROGGE: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thank you. Pat?

2 MR. MURPHY: Okay. Thank you. Thank you  
3 for the testimony. It was very helpful.

4 Mark, if you could help educate me just a  
5 little bit. We heard, today, how the base commissions  
6 have gone to zero, but we've also learned there are  
7 other overrides, in other ways, that the airlines can  
8 compensate agents. And there's also the concept of  
9 net fares that are offered to the agents, which I  
10 gather are lower than the retail price.

11 Can you educate me on net fares and how  
12 they work between you and the airlines?

13 MR. BROWN: Well, you have -- you do have  
14 the ability to negotiate fares with certain suppliers  
15 under certain conditions, contractual agreements, and  
16 you have, I guess, the right or privilege to sell  
17 those at some type of retail value.

18 There's a lot of nuances to all that.  
19 There are also consolidators out there that you can  
20 deal with, which look like, smell like a little bit of  
21 net fares.

22 There are ways to get to that. What it  
23 takes to get there, though, is typically a very large  
24 consortia. The average consumer doesn't have access,  
25 in most cases, to those types of fares.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You also -- you have a condition that the  
2 net fares may not be in the best interest. It depends  
3 on the supplier and the marketplace. I may buy a net  
4 fare today and -- for a trip eight weeks from now, and  
5 a month from now, there may be a fare, that's not a  
6 Net fare that would be more favorable, so it may put  
7 you at somewhat of a risk.

8           There are all those dynamics, and there  
9 are -- there are very limited, at this point, but  
10 there are some agreements and some agencies for back  
11 end commissions. I can tell you that they do not make  
12 up for the front end commissions that have been  
13 removed.

14           MR. MURPHY: Are the net fares that the  
15 agencies sell a significant part of their revenues?

16           MR. BROWN: I think you'll probably get --  
17 you'll probably get two different answers from the two  
18 of us. I'm not sure about his agency.

19           MR. MACNAIR: Yes. I don't have any Net  
20 fares.

21           MR. BROWN: As a leisure agent, we have  
22 very limited Net fares.

23           MR. MURPHY: Okay. The other question,  
24 then, you had talked about a level playing field and  
25 equal access to the Web fares, and I think you had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agreed if there is some fee associated with that, that  
2 might be appropriate or it might be acceptable.

3           Would you envision those fares coming  
4 through the CRS or GDS systems, or coming directly to  
5 you from Orbitz or the airlines?

6           MR. BROWN: The people that are on the GDS  
7 systems also run Internet type protocols. I think  
8 they're struggling with whether they want to be a GDS  
9 system or whether they want to provide access to  
10 inventory through a more Internet based -- I guess my  
11 feeling is I'm still waiting to see how this all  
12 shakes out. What's Galileo going to look like two  
13 years from now, under SEN and their acquisition of  
14 Internet companies? Sabre, the same thing. So, I  
15 don't think we really know at this point.

16           My optimism is that we'll go to the dance  
17 with the one that brung (sic) us, and I would like to  
18 think that AAA doesn't get too big in the technology  
19 business. We're in the travel agency business, that  
20 we can find partners that we can partner with for the  
21 distribution of travel as it changes. And I think  
22 the GDSs, frankly, are going to change.

23           MR. MURPHY: Yes. One concern I'd have is  
24 if there was some sort of a fixed fee, and these fares  
25 are funneling through the GDSs, one of the problems, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think the airlines feel they face is the CRS fees are  
2 going up as fast as the base commissions are going  
3 down, it seems, and how do we control those fees if  
4 they're going to be sort of standard and put on top of  
5 a --

6 MR. BROWN: I've always --

7 MR. MURPHY: -- fare?

8 MR. BROWN: I've always been an advocate  
9 of a free and open marketplace, and I'd like to think  
10 that given the types of technology we're talking  
11 about, there could be enough suppliers to keep that in  
12 check, I believe. If one's fees get out of hand from a  
13 GDS type supplier, somebody else will step up and I'll  
14 do business with them.

15 MR. MURPHY: Okay. And Michael,  
16 appreciate your being here. Over the years, in  
17 Washington, debating deregulation and CRSs and  
18 everything, we always talk about the mom and pop, and  
19 I guess you're the pop.

20 MR. MACNAIR: Right.

21 MR. MURPHY: Welcome to Washington. The  
22 industry structure, I had asked an earlier witness  
23 about, as the industry, the travel agency industry is  
24 changing, like many other retail businesses, what that  
25 structure might look like at the end of the day. Will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all the agents be affiliated with larger groups, like  
2 American Express, or AAA? Do you have any views on  
3 what the structure of the travel industry might look  
4 like in a few years?

5 MR. MACNAIR: Boy. I've spent a lot of  
6 sleepless nights thinking about it over the last few  
7 years, and I have a couple of thoughts, but they're  
8 clearly just my thought.

9 And one of the reasons why we're here  
10 today, making sure we have equal and fair access to  
11 fares is that we are just -- disassociate ourselves  
12 from the airlines, and are really just working for our  
13 customers, and justify our existence by providing them  
14 a value, by searching all these different locations  
15 and providing customer service and a time savings.  
16 That's one route.

17 And there's a lot of discussion in our  
18 industry about dealerships, and we become dealerships  
19 of different suppliers. We may become dealerships of  
20 certain GDSs, you know. Sabre just came out with  
21 Sabre Exclusive, which are their Net rates on certain  
22 things. I don't know.

23 You know, it's really difficult to run  
24 your business when no airline partner can tell you  
25 what their future vision is, and when they do cut your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commissions, it's like 12:00 tonight, your revenue is  
2 gone, 20, 30 percent gone. And then -- but I can't  
3 comment on it. That's how, over the last 12 years,  
4 I've gotten the notification that my revenue was going  
5 away.

6 So, it's been difficult to figure out  
7 where to go. I have been successful because I have  
8 worked hard to come up with value for my customers,  
9 and I'm mostly here to make sure that I can continue  
10 to provide them a value.

11 They believe there's two worlds for fares,  
12 the Internet world, where everything is fee and cheap,  
13 and the expensive travel agent world. I don't believe  
14 that to be true at all. I think if you look at all  
15 the places there are, and we haven't talked about tour  
16 operators and consolidators that are out there in the  
17 world, which are another creation by our industry.  
18 But if you look at all those places, you're going to  
19 save some money. And we do that for our customers,  
20 and we do save them money, but there is -- there is a  
21 jeopardy, that if we've not allowed to access those  
22 fares, or blocked access to certain Internet fares and  
23 they become more popular, then that value that we  
24 bring may be harder to justify.

25 MR. BROWN: Just to comment on that, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feel absolutely, and I hope other people in the room  
2 agree with me, that the travel agency industry will  
3 continue to exist. I couldn't sit here and look at  
4 you and say anything else. I think that it's what the  
5 consumer wants, and so, it's going to exist.

6 How it's done is going to be different,  
7 though. Clearly, the economic model's going to be  
8 different, and when I think of -- when we sit here and  
9 think of ourselves as an agency, what's radically  
10 changed is the model of distribution. And that's  
11 really -- we've got -- that's -- as I said earlier,  
12 that's what we've got to work out, but give us that  
13 playing field.

14 MR. MURPHY: I appreciate that comment. I  
15 mean, the previous witness led to the suggestion there  
16 would be no travel agency industry. I happen to  
17 believe there will be, but it's all going to shake  
18 out, and it's going to look pretty different. Thank  
19 you.

20 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Great. Tom?

21 MR. DUNNE: Thank you. First of all,  
22 gentlemen, thank you for your presentations this  
23 morning. Certainly were enlightening. I have just a  
24 couple minor questions.

25 Mr. Brown, does AAA at all use Orbitz, or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 check Orbitz for their customers, or anything at any  
2 time?

3 MR. BROWN: We do not have a relationship  
4 with Orbitz. I imagine that we have agents that go in  
5 and perhaps do some things. Mike's agents -- any  
6 agent can play that process. As a practice, though,  
7 we don't.

8 MR. DUNNE: Okay. Thank you. Mr.  
9 MacNair, going back to what you said earlier about  
10 working with your customers, which I think is  
11 commendable, and I realize you charge them a fee and  
12 that was one of my questions. And you stated that you  
13 charge, basically, half of what you think the cost is,  
14 cost being \$55, \$60 a ticket, and roughly half of  
15 that.

16 But going in on Orbitz and saying what the  
17 pricing structure is, is the tickets -- are the  
18 tickets generally much cheaper or the same as what you  
19 could do through the GDS or your basic information  
20 system that you have available?

21 MR. MACNAIR: Maybe two out of ten times,  
22 one or two out of ten times they're cheaper on Orbitz  
23 versus other sources, and that's us looking at our  
24 tour operators and consolidator opportunities as well.

25 MR. DUNNE: Which is other links that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have over and above Orbitz, too?

2 MR. MACNAIR: Correct.

3 MR. DUNNE: -- check out --

4 MR. MACNAIR: Correct.

5 MR. DUNNE: -- okay.

6 MR. MACNAIR: There's probably a Topaz  
7 report that somebody's going to discuss at one period  
8 of time, would show that travel agents are finding  
9 better fares for their customers than -- than people  
10 are finding on their own, on the Internet. I don't  
11 know if that's been around -- been out yet, but  
12 there's a report that backs that up a little bit.

13 MR. DUNNE: Okay. And then, my last  
14 question would be to the point is that when Orbitz,  
15 when you use Orbitz, if you go online yourself, as an  
16 individual, and you say you represent that individual  
17 on there, notifications that they have a change of  
18 flights, or itineraries, or things of that nature,  
19 then, would come back to you, e-mail-wise, and then  
20 you'd have to what then, notify your customers of the  
21 changes manually, or through e-mail or something,  
22 yourself?

23 MR. MACNAIR: Right. Well, we would get  
24 an electronic notification, but we also set up -- we  
25 call it a queue, so that the agent is reminded to give

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that airline a call and make sure that everything's a  
2 go before the customer departs.

3 MR. DUNNE: Okay. And last -- final  
4 question is, it sounds like you have to -- you've had  
5 to seek -- how would you say? Legal -- legalese in  
6 order to be able to put this connection together to  
7 represent this person on the Internet, etc.?

8 MR. MACNAIR: Correct.

9 MR. DUNNE: Okay. Thanks.

10 MR. MACNAIR: Mr. Dunne, one other  
11 comment, though. I think we can't forget how Orbitz'  
12 marketing model is. It doesn't say, "Give Mike a  
13 call." It says, "Go to planet Orbitz," or whatever.  
14 And I think ultimately, the end game for Orbitz is to  
15 conduct commerce directly with the consumer and not  
16 through Mike.

17 MR. DUNNE: Right. No, I understand that  
18 because I've been -- I've used it myself, not knowing  
19 that all this -- I'm learning up here, but I've used  
20 it myself. A notification came back on e-mail, and it  
21 was -- proved to be pretty satisfactory until I  
22 changed flights in-between the going and coming, and  
23 then, it was a little hectic. So, thank you.

24 MR. MACNAIR: Thank you.

25 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Gentlemen, I think,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Paul, you had one question.

2 MR. RUDEN: Just one, if you'll indulge me  
3 for a brief moment, because I know it's getting late.  
4 Mike, in particular. You didn't become a \$25 million  
5 agency overnight. You started someplace and grew your  
6 business.

7 Looking back at the earlier days, when you  
8 were smaller, and with reference to the -- repeated  
9 references both of you have made to the business model  
10 and how it has to change and is changing. We talked  
11 about a situation where you could get a fare with a  
12 CRSV markup attached to it, that that's better than no  
13 fares at all.

14 What about a model in which it works the  
15 way other retail relationships tend to work in the  
16 marketplace, in which the airlines backed out of their  
17 price, their distribution costs, and gave themselves  
18 and you a wholesale price? This sound a lot like Net  
19 fares, and I don't want to debate whether it is or  
20 isn't, but on both sides, there would be a wholesale  
21 price. And then, they would produce a price to the  
22 public, a final price, that includes their judgment or  
23 their distribution expenses. And you would do the  
24 same. And Orbitz and anybody else who's surviving in  
25 the marketplace, if Orbitz is allowed to continue,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would add their distribution costs and thus, the  
2 people in the retail distribution end of the business  
3 would be competing with each other on the basis of  
4 their efficiency as distributors.

5 But everyone would be getting the same  
6 prices, whether it's an Internet price or another kind  
7 of price, it would be a true wholesale price with  
8 those distribution costs stripped out of it.

9 As a small agency, and today, would you  
10 find that a viable way to do business, where you're  
11 forced to price on the basis of how efficient you can  
12 be as a deliverer of distribution services?

13 MR. MACNAIR: I'm not against that  
14 concept. I mean, there's, obviously, a lot of  
15 considerations there, how it will be done.

16 MR. RUDEN: Right.

17 MR. MACNAIR: I mean, Mark talked about,  
18 you know, where does the markup go? Is it on the  
19 ticket? Is there a separate charge? And you and I  
20 know that there's private fares, there's tour operator  
21 fares. I mean, the complexity of that process is  
22 pretty significant, but --

23 MR. RUDEN: I'm speaking more about just  
24 sort of the general, publicly available, if someone  
25 says I want to go from A to B, those published prices

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the airlines have out there, which today, you  
2 again, have to add a price on top of.

3 In this model, you would get a wholesale  
4 price, and you'd add something on top of that to  
5 reflect how effective and efficient you were in  
6 delivering your part of the deal, which is the  
7 distribution, the research advice, and the booking.

8 MR. MACNAIR: Yes.

9 MR. RUDEN: That would work for you.

10 MR. MACNAIR: I'd say consumers would  
11 favor that over to what they're being subjected to  
12 today. I don't know if that's the ultimate, best  
13 solution --

14 MR. RUDEN: That's what I'm ultimately  
15 getting to.

16 MR. MACNAIR: That -- that's --

17 MR. RUDEN: At the end of the day, nobody  
18 really cares what happens to the intermediaries. It's  
19 about the end result, what happens to consumers if  
20 something happens to the intermediary.

21 MR. BROWN: Well, in that scenario, there  
22 may be different costs by your line; there may be  
23 different costs by distribution mode, too.

24 MR. RUDEN: But you'd feel comfortable  
25 going up against that, where you'd have to be more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 efficient than they are, in effect, to beat their  
2 price?

3 MR. BROWN: I think that levels the  
4 playing field some, yes.

5 MR. RUDEN: Okay. Thank you very much.

6 MR. MACNAIR: But that wouldn't preclude  
7 anybody from throwing lost liters our there.

8 MR. BROWN: Right.

9 MR. MACNAIR: I mean, there'd be no  
10 regulation --

11 MR. RUDEN: That's right.

12 MR. MACNAIR: -- which I believe is what's  
13 happening now, so -- I mean, it's about gaining market  
14 share. So, who -- make sure that everybody was adding  
15 their markup. I don't know if that can realistically  
16 be done.

17 MR. RUDEN: Okay, good. That's an astute  
18 observation. Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Mike, Mark, thank you  
20 all very much. I think it's very valuable testimony  
21 and response to questions. I would mention that what  
22 we're going to try to do, if we could, is to take our  
23 break now until about one o'clock, and then would  
24 reconvene here for about three panels, the remaining  
25 witness panels, and I -- we would hope that the timing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of that could be about an hour apiece.

2 Some of the commissioners need to head out  
3 by 5 p.m., I think, to some of the airports. So, if  
4 you will -- with your indulgence, if that would work  
5 for you, we'll give about a 45-minute break, come back  
6 at one o'clock, and resume with the panel of Sabre and  
7 Galileo. Thank you.

8 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
9 the record at 12:18 p.m. and went back on the record  
10 at 1:10 p.m.)

11 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Well, maybe if Ann's  
12 still -- I'm sure, on her way, but why don't we just -  
13 - why don't we get underway, if we could?

14 David, I appreciate you joining us, and  
15 also Cathy. If you could -- I don't know whether you  
16 were here all morning with us, but you probably heard  
17 the discussion this morning.

18 If you could, as introduction, your name  
19 and affiliation, and then -- oh, here she comes.  
20 Good. We're all here.

21 We appreciate you joining us. We do have  
22 your testimony and would be pleased to hear --  
23 probably we've got 50 minutes to cover both your  
24 testimony and Q & A, if that works. We're going to  
25 try to do --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHWARTE: Did you say 1-5 or 5-0?

2 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Five-zero. Thank you.  
3 But thanks for joining us.

4 MR. SCHWARTE: You're welcome. Good  
5 afternoon, everybody. Chairman Winstead, members of  
6 the Commission, I appreciate the opportunity to  
7 testify before you today, on behalf of Sabre.

8 My name is Dave Schwarte. I'm general  
9 counsel for Sabre, based in the Dallas-Ft. Worth area.

10 As I listen to the Commissioners explain  
11 their background today, I was very impressed with the  
12 depths of expertise, also the years of expertise.

13 For my part, I can say I've been in the  
14 travel and transportation business for almost 30  
15 years, so not as long as some members of the panel.  
16 I'm not sure what it entitles me to, but I can say I  
17 wasted my youth in this field.

18 I intend to address today what is needed  
19 to protect the rights of consumers to have full and  
20 fair access to travel information, and in particular,  
21 I will address the actions that the U.S. Government  
22 should take to preserve the rights of consumers to get  
23 full and fair and comprehensive flight information for  
24 the nation's thousands of travel agencies, and the  
25 consumers who prefer to shop on them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We heard, this morning, from many of the  
2 panelists who put, in very eloquent terms, the vital  
3 role that the travel agency plays in serving the  
4 public, and in protecting the consumers' interest. At  
5 Sabre, we believe that that interest should be  
6 safeguarded against anti-competitive behavior.

7           First, a few quick words about Sabre.  
8 Since March of 2000, Sabre has been completely  
9 independent of any airline ownership. Given the  
10 discussion I heard this morning, I just want to make  
11 that very clear to the travel agencies in this room.

12           There are some important ramifications  
13 that flow from our being separate from the airlines.  
14 As a consequence of us being a separate business with  
15 no airline ownership, Sabre has absolutely no  
16 incentive to sell high price tickets as opposed to low  
17 price tickets. In fact, we love low fares because we  
18 sell more tickets that way, and hence, the more low  
19 fares the better.

20           More importantly, for this Commission's  
21 perspective, we want to sell those tickets to as many  
22 travel agency outlets as possible, and to sell those  
23 tickets through all the travel agencies who we are  
24 lucky enough to have use Sabre.

25           The Sabre computer reservation system,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also called a GDS, competes against three other GDSs,  
2 worldwide. That vigorous competition has been very  
3 good for consumers. The four computer reservation  
4 systems, or GDSs, vie with one another to create the  
5 best tools for the travel agents who serve the needs  
6 of the traveling public to find the flight and fare  
7 option that best meets that traveler's needs.

8 As you heard this morning, from a couple  
9 of the witnesses, in addition to providing flight  
10 information, the GDSs also provide comprehensive  
11 booking tools, car, hotel, tours, and allow the travel  
12 agents to track the reservations for their client.  
13 Hence, we really allow the travel agents to integrate  
14 their total travel experience and provide reports that  
15 are quite good for consumers and for business  
16 travelers, and it's one of the vital roles that travel  
17 agents play, and we try and facilitate that.

18 Sabre is here today because the travel and  
19 tourism sector confronts as serious a threat as it has  
20 ever faced to having access to information on the  
21 carriers that consumers travel on most often. And  
22 that peril has arisen because of the systematic denial  
23 of access for all independent distributors of air  
24 travel, by the largest five carriers in the U.S., to  
25 critical, low fare information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And it is information that they agree  
2 among themselves, over two years ago, when they  
3 founded Orbitz, that they must share with Orbitz, what  
4 I like to think of as the company store.

5           This decision to favor Orbitz, by the five  
6 big carriers with respect to content, was compounded  
7 in March of this year when the same five airlines  
8 moved to eliminate all base commissions for travel  
9 agents. Today, as this audience knows even better  
10 than I, travel agents get no commissions on airline  
11 tickets, unless they are among those lucky enough to  
12 qualify for an override program, and they get it only  
13 if they deliver a premium share of theirselves (sic)  
14 to the airline that provided the override. There's an  
15 important implication of that. I'll come back to that  
16 momentarily.

17           Now, by contrast, in the founding  
18 documents under which the five big carriers decided to  
19 establish Orbitz, they have contractually committed to  
20 pay transaction fees -- codeword, commission -- to  
21 Orbitz, which at present are \$6.37 per ticket for  
22 every ticket Orbitz issues on all five of them.

23           The question I would pose is how can the  
24 freedom of consumers to choose the travel agency,  
25 online or off-line, of their choice be protected in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the face of that stacking of the deck in favor of  
2 Orbitz?

3 The collective discrimination by the five  
4 largest carriers in the land against independent  
5 travel distributors raises substantial policy  
6 questions that Congress, the Department of  
7 Transportation, the Department of Justice, and the  
8 state attorney generals simply must address.

9 No one should underestimate what is at  
10 risk as the neutral distribution channel is under  
11 assault and struggles to compete with distributor  
12 owned channels like Orbitz.

13 A couple of years ago, a body called the  
14 Transportation Research Board, which was commissioned  
15 by Congress to look into the aviation and travel and  
16 transportation, issued a report which crisply  
17 summarizes, in my view, the beneficial role that  
18 travel agents and neutral CRSs play in the travel and  
19 transportation field. And if you'll bear with me,  
20 I'll read you a fairly short quote.

21 That board found the following:

22 "The system for distributing airlines has  
23 changed significantly since deregulation. Travel  
24 agents using computer reservation systems are now the  
25 predominant source of fare information, reservations,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and ticketing. This system is considered beneficial  
2 to travelers, providing a comprehensive and impartial  
3 channel of information on competing fare and service  
4 options."

5 From its founding, the purpose of Orbitz  
6 has been to undermine that comprehensive and impartial  
7 channel of information, and the weapon used was to  
8 make Orbitz the only outlet for the lowest fares that  
9 the five carriers who represent over 75 percent of  
10 (indistinguishable) in this country would offer to  
11 consumers.

12 Now, the potency of that weapon is  
13 unmistakable. Evidence of the underlying intent for  
14 Orbitz can be found in the agreement that airlines  
15 must sign in order to be participants in Orbitz.  
16 Under that contract, airlines may no longer have  
17 unique sale or specials with any particular online or  
18 off-line travel agency. They can't even have those  
19 specials on their own Web site. All of those fares  
20 have to be shared with Orbitz.

21 If it's a published fare, you have to  
22 share it with Orbitz. You may not have a special with  
23 any other site, including an off-line travel agency,  
24 and published fare is very broadly defined under the  
25 agreement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In addition to whose clauses which lawyers  
2 would call MFN clauses, and there are two, the owner-  
3 carriers also agree among themselves, when they  
4 founded Orbitz, that they would all undertake in-kind  
5 promotional obligations to support Orbitz, and one  
6 where you can discharge that obligation is to make  
7 fares available exclusively on Orbitz. It's in the  
8 contract.

9           These unusual contract provisions were the  
10 subject of much controversy in 2000 and 2001, as the  
11 Department of Transportation decided what safeguards,  
12 if any, should be put in place before Orbitz was to be  
13 launched.       Regretfully, the Department of  
14 Transportation allowed Orbitz to launch without any  
15 limits on its ability to enforce these anti-  
16 competitive clauses.

17           An analysis of the decision of the  
18 Department of Transportation, which was issued in  
19 April of 2001, April 13th, to be exact, and an  
20 examination of the events which have followed since  
21 its launch in June of 2001, can only lead to one  
22 conclusion. If there were ever a basis for allowing  
23 Orbitz to enforce either one of those two provisions,  
24 and for allowing Orbitz to operate free and clear of  
25 the regulatory safeguards traditional CRSs have long

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 labored under, then that justification evaporated long  
2 ago.

3 A key premise of the Department of  
4 Transportation's decision to allow Orbitz to launch  
5 unfettered in how it behaved was that that a, quote,  
6 "very limited proportion of supplier inventory would  
7 be made available, on an exclusive basis, to Orbitz."  
8 In fact, in May of 2001, the CEO for Orbitz told the  
9 Arrow Club the following.

10 He said, "We estimate that about 99  
11 percent of the time that Orbitz produces a lower fare,  
12 it will not be because we had access to a fare others  
13 did not, but because we found a fare that everybody  
14 had access to but could not find or not everyone chose  
15 to display."

16 Now, as many travel agents in this  
17 audience who have been observing Orbitz over the last  
18 several months will know, Orbitz' behavior and that of  
19 its five owning carriers has not exactly lived up to  
20 that storyline.

21 In the last 11 months since Orbitz  
22 launched, there have been massive Internet discount  
23 fares available on Orbitz only, and the owning carrier  
24 Web sites, and no place else. No independent travel  
25 agency, brick-and-mortar or online, was the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 beneficiary of the right to sell those same low fares,  
2 and as we all know in this business, it is low fares  
3 that drives consumers to purchase tickets. And if you  
4 can't offer a low fare next time, your consumer will  
5 go somewhere else.

6 In a filing that we made with the  
7 Department of Transportation on March the 28th of 2002  
8 -- so just a couple of months ago -- we documented,  
9 for the Department of Transportation, that a large  
10 majority of the fares that Orbitz offered were  
11 Internet only fares that nobody else received.

12 I won't go through the details here. I  
13 will tell you that the numbers were in the 60s and 70s  
14 in terms -- percentiles, in terms of the first 20 to  
15 30 options that Orbitz offered. And you know that's  
16 where the action is. People buy the first options,  
17 not the most expensive and the later options.

18 In the last two months, another  
19 significant tactic to prefer Orbitz has emerged.  
20 We've heard a lot of discussion about that this  
21 morning. As of March, none of the owning airlines of  
22 Orbitz paid a base commission to any travel agency,  
23 but all five, all five paid this commission -- what  
24 they call a transaction fee -- for Orbitz, to Orbitz,  
25 and is pursuant to an agreement that is multiple year.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 At present, the amount that Orbitz has guaranteed for  
2 every ticket, irrespective of its selling performance,  
3 is \$6.37 per ticket.

4 Now, if the same rules that have long  
5 applied in the traditional CRS fare had been adopted  
6 by DOT, and applied to these new, electronic  
7 distribution channels, that form of discrimination by  
8 carriers who owned a distribution outlet would not be  
9 permitted with respect to commissions.

10 Today, under the rules, carriers who own a  
11 system can't discriminate against other carriers,  
12 against travel agents, based on the system they  
13 select. I would submit to you the same rules should  
14 apply in the Internet environment.

15 Now, there is an important effect of the  
16 actions of Orbitz' carriers eliminating commissions  
17 for all other travel agents that I want to focus your  
18 attention on. As you watch the Orbitz' debate, you  
19 will no doubt have seen that the Orbitz' owners have  
20 justified their wish to deal with Orbitz on a  
21 preferred basis, and to pay Orbitz when they don't pay  
22 others on the grounds that Orbitz is neutral. And  
23 yet, at the same time, they've changed the model of  
24 compensation to every other travel agency.

25 They will pay you, the travel agency, only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you deliver a premium share of your business to  
2 Orbitz. Ladies and gentlemen, if they were handing  
3 out academy awards for hypocrisy, I would tell you  
4 there'd be a lot of airlines contending for the Oscar.

5 The actions by Orbitz' carriers to  
6 eliminate base commission also destroyed another  
7 argument that they made about why they refused to deal  
8 with independent travel agencies. They said that they  
9 made their lowest fares available only to Orbitz  
10 because Orbitz was a, quote, "cheaper distribution  
11 channel." If you do the math, that is no longer the  
12 case in light of the elimination of base commissions  
13 from those travel agencies.

14 You've heard a lot of debate about booking  
15 fees. I have the feeling I'll be asked a couple of  
16 questions on that and I welcome that. But let me give  
17 you the math.

18 The average price per booking fee for the  
19 big five carriers today, all in for a ticket driven  
20 through Sabre, is under \$11. It's \$10.98 on average.

21 Let me do the math for you for Orbitz.  
22 Today, they pay a booking fee to Worldspan, which we  
23 understand is discounted. We think it works out to  
24 about \$8.30 a ticket for booking fees, plus they pay  
25 Orbitz \$6.37 per every ticket issued. And they pay

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the travel agency, who used Sabre, nothing.

2 So, if you add that up, you'll see that a  
3 brick-and-mortar travel agency ticket, driven through  
4 Sabre, by any of the members of ASTA, will cost the  
5 Orbitz' owners under \$11. Today, they pay Orbitz  
6 \$14.67, 33 percent higher.

7 I should add that a *Travel Weekly* story,  
8 published on April the 16th, 2002, reported that  
9 Orbitz did not dispute Sabre's calculations.

10 There's one other piece of data that I  
11 want to bring to this Commission's attention, and it  
12 is data that has ominous overtones for airline  
13 competition.

14 When Orbitz was announced, a large number  
15 of parties predicted that Orbitz would not be designed  
16 in ways that would be friendly to smaller carriers,  
17 but in fact, would operate to disadvantage them.

18 Well, we now have many, many months of  
19 booking data under our belt. We actually have access  
20 to all of the reservations made through Travelocity,  
21 Expedia, and Orbitz, and we can analyze that data.  
22 And I'll just give you the high level view.

23 The high level view is that the five  
24 carriers that own Orbitz get a substantial premium of  
25 sales in Orbitz, vis-à-vis how they do in both

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Travelocity and Expedia. It's about a 14 percent  
2 premium. And moreover, if you take a look at the  
3 share of sales that they get from travel agents who  
4 use Sabre in the United States, or Amadeus, or  
5 Galileo, or Worldspan, they also get a premium in  
6 Orbitz vis-à-vis how they do in all of the neutral  
7 GDSs.

8 In its filing of February 24th, 20002, the  
9 National Business Travel Association framed the issue  
10 that the U.S. now confronts with great clarity. NBTA  
11 said, "Without DOT oversight, the major airlines will  
12 use their control over the windows through which  
13 travelers are allowed to make their choices, and cloud  
14 the transparent consumer choices that existed prior to  
15 the birth of the non-CRS linked Internet sites."

16 Now, let me change gears a bit. Orbitz  
17 and its owners have often tried to characterize the  
18 debate about the controversial contract provisions and  
19 their controversial business plan as an effort, by  
20 established businesses like Sabre, to prevent  
21 competition.

22 Ladies and gentlemen, nothing could be  
23 further from the truth. Sabre has never asked that  
24 Orbitz be stopped from operating. Instead, what Sabre  
25 has asked is that guarantees be put in place so that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the five largest carriers in the united States could  
2 not systematically discriminate against all  
3 independent sites with respect -- and travel agents,  
4 with respect to the data that they make available.

5 That is the exact approach that the  
6 Department of Transportation's rules have long applied  
7 in the traditional CRS sphere. If you own a CRS, you  
8 must make available the same information to competing  
9 systems so long as those systems offer commercially  
10 reasonable terms, and that's all that Sabre has ever  
11 asked be done in this sphere, which is void the  
12 anticompetitive contract provisions and apply the same  
13 rules in the Internet line of business that have long  
14 applied in the traditional sphere, and have served  
15 well to protect competition.

16 And I would ask, if Orbitz is so confident  
17 of its "sectology," why have Orbitz and its five  
18 owning carriers so vehemently fought the application  
19 of rules of fair play that have applied for over a  
20 decade in the traditional CRS sphere?

21 Now, on that note, I believe that the  
22 audience will find it ironic that three of the five  
23 carriers that now own Orbitz took exactly the opposite  
24 position in December, 1997, when the Department of  
25 Transportation initially called for comments on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether or not the CRS rules should apply to the  
2 Internet.

3 For its part, American said, in the  
4 concluding paragraph of its filing, "Most important,  
5 the Department must update the rules to cover new  
6 methods of electronic distribution of travel services.  
7 The failure to do so is likely to lead to substantial  
8 consumer deception and harm, and is certain to lead to  
9 some competitors being unfairly hobbled in their  
10 ability to compete."

11 Northwest submitted a filing on that very  
12 same date. Northwest says follows.

13 "While Northwest generally opposes broad  
14 expansion of the Department's regulations beyond the  
15 travel agency distribution system, the Department  
16 should modify its existing CRS rules to make them  
17 explicitly applicable to all distribution channels  
18 held out as neutral."

19 You are to remember, Orbitz is held out as  
20 neutral. "To the extent a distribution system may be  
21 viewed by consumers as neutral, the potential for  
22 consumer deception is reintroduced."

23 Mr. Chairman, thank you for the  
24 opportunity to testify, and I look forward to working  
25 with the Commission as it continues to look into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dangerous impact of Orbitz on travel agencies.

2 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Great. Thank you,  
3 David. (Indistinguishable) Sabre to generate some  
4 questions. Appreciate it. Cathy, you want to --

5 MS. CUPP: Okay. Thank you. My name is  
6 Cathy Cupp. I am senior vice president and general  
7 counsel of Galileo International. I've been with  
8 Galileo since 1991, and I'm very pleased to be here to  
9 speak on behalf of my company.

10 Galileo International appreciates the  
11 opportunity to provide its views to the national  
12 commission.

13 As a subsidiary of Cendant Corporation,  
14 Galileo operates a leading global distribution  
15 services company that provides extensive airline,  
16 rental car, hotel, tour and cruise information and  
17 booking and ticketing capabilities to approximately  
18 45,000 travel agency locations in 115 countries  
19 worldwide.

20 Galileo, which has approximately 23  
21 hundred employees, has its principal domestic offices  
22 in Rosemont, Illinois; Denver, Colorado; and  
23 Parsippany, New Jersey.

24 Through its computerized reservation  
25 system known as the CRS, Galileo serves thousands of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 travel agency locations in the United States. Galileo  
2 is a neutral provider of travel information with a  
3 vested interest in the success of all travel industry  
4 participants, including travel agents and travel  
5 suppliers, as well as the traveling public.

6 Today, I will first discuss specific types  
7 of support Galileo provides to the travel industry.  
8 Next, I'll address important economic issues currently  
9 under discussion within the industry, including the  
10 availability of so-called Web fares, and the level of  
11 CRS fees. Finally, I will address the subject of CRS  
12 regulation and its impact on the travel agency  
13 community and consumers.

14 CRSs provide travel agents, airlines, and  
15 other travel suppliers with a highly efficient tool to  
16 manage millions of pieces of constantly changing  
17 travel information. As the American Society of Travel  
18 Agents recently told the Department of Transportation,  
19 quote, "The scope of total information available  
20 through CRS is unequalled by any other technology."

21 Since its inception in the mid-1970s,  
22 Galileo has invested hundreds of millions of dollars  
23 to add new features to improve the capabilities of  
24 travel agents and travel suppliers. As to travel  
25 agents, Galileo has helped to define their needs, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provide products and services that assist them in  
2 building their businesses.

3 One of the most significant steps taken by  
4 Galileo to help agencies manage their businesses was  
5 the enabling of broad access to Galileo's system  
6 architecture and data platforms. This allows agencies  
7 greater access to CRS data, and allows third party  
8 developers to create new products designed to help  
9 agencies succeed.

10 Galileo has also developed solutions for  
11 travel agents to use the Internet to support new  
12 opportunities and enhance the sales process. With  
13 Galileo's e-Agent feature, for example, travel agents  
14 can quickly navigate travel related Web sites to offer  
15 additional services to their customers.

16 Galileo has also devoted special attention  
17 to the needs of small and medium sized travel agencies  
18 through our small business accounts management  
19 organization. This team utilizes a productivity  
20 appraisal service designed exclusively for smaller  
21 agents to help them use the many Galileo product  
22 solutions.

23 In addition to providing travel agents  
24 with an extensive range of services to enhance their  
25 productivity, Galileo also offers them significant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 financial support. In some cases, this financial  
2 support can be sizable, where an agency books a large  
3 volume of transactions through the Galileo system.

4 In recent years, Galileo has observed  
5 significant deterioration in the financial condition  
6 of the travel agency business. This has been due, in  
7 significant part, to the major airlines' decision to  
8 cut back on the commissions they paid to travel  
9 agents.

10 As agents have earned less money from  
11 commissions, they have turned to Galileo and other  
12 CRSs to help make up the difference. Incentive  
13 payments to travel agencies amount to many millions of  
14 dollars. Commission costs are currently Galileo's  
15 largest operating expense, and these costs continue to  
16 rise.

17 Galileo constantly searches for ways to  
18 support the travel agency community. As one example,  
19 in the wake of the September 11th tragedy, when the  
20 entire travel industry came to a virtual standstill,  
21 Galileo was the first CRS to provide financial relief  
22 to the industry. We provided relief totaling tens of  
23 millions of dollars.

24 In addition, Galileo has provided  
25 financial relief by recently introducing a flexible

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pricing program known as "Select and Connect,"  
2 designed to help small agencies that generate fewer  
3 than 20,000 bookings per year.

4 Turning to the subject of Web fares, this  
5 is one important area in which both travel agencies  
6 and CRSs have been disadvantaged by airline policies.  
7 Travel agents and consumers they serve have always  
8 benefited from the comprehensive information on  
9 airline services and fares that Galileo and other CRSs  
10 have been able to offer.

11 Now, however, the major airlines have  
12 chosen to make their Web fares available only on the  
13 airlines' individual Web site and through Orbitz.  
14 This practice is supported by various contractual  
15 arrangements between Orbitz and its airline members,  
16 including a most favored nation provision.

17 Galileo and travel agents have attempted  
18 to persuade air carriers to make all of their fares,  
19 including Web fares, available through the Galileo  
20 system in a cost-effective manner, with very little  
21 success.

22 Today, Galileo's travel agents cannot  
23 access these fares through normal channels. In turn,  
24 consumers who chose to use a travel agent to make  
25 their flight arrangements miss out on these fares.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       Importantly, there are a large group of consumers who  
2       do not have access to the Internet, and therefore are  
3       unable to take advantage of the low Web fares.

4               I think one of the panelists said that  
5       only 46 percent of the U.S. population does not use  
6       Internet, so it's about half of the U.S. population.

7               In essence, as a result of the airlines  
8       restrictive policies, this group of consumers has been  
9       disenfranchised from the lowest fares offered by the  
10      airlines.    Thus, in the short run, travel agents  
11      cannot provide the best service, and consumers are  
12      disadvantaged because they do not obtain complete  
13      information about important travel options.

14              In the long run, the lack of access to Web  
15      fares will make travel agencies less competitive.

16              Ultimately, even if they would prefer to  
17      use a travel agency, fewer and fewer customers will do  
18      so because they will question their agency's ability  
19      to provide them with low Web fares.

20              Travel agents cannot compete effectively  
21      if a single entity, such as Orbitz, maintains  
22      proprietary access and monopolistic control over the  
23      lowest fares.    If CRSs and travel agents continue to  
24      be shut out from access to these fares, consumers will  
25      suffer as their options are reduced.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Furthermore, over time, travel agents,  
2 especially the small ones, will inevitably go out of  
3 business, and many already have. As a matter of fact,  
4 from January through April of this year, more than  
5 1,000 agencies have gone out of business.

6           Orbitz has attempted to defend its  
7 exclusive access to Web fares by claiming that large  
8 increases in fees the CRS charge to airlines are  
9 responsible for the airline's decision to limit the  
10 availability of these fares.

11           This attempt to cast the blame on CRSs is  
12 clearly misguided. In fact, it constitutes an effort  
13 to deflect attention from the anticompetitive strategy  
14 the airlines are following through Orbitz.

15           Galileo wishes to set the record straight.  
16 Orbitz has provided few specifics to support its  
17 claims about CRS fees. The fact is that over the past  
18 17 years, the basic fee for the simplest booking  
19 transaction in our U.S. system has hardly increased at  
20 all.

21           In late 1984, after regulations governing  
22 CRSs were put into place, the basic segment fee was  
23 \$1.85. Today, for the same simple transaction, the  
24 segment fee is \$1.95.

25           Over the year, Galileo and other CRSs have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 added sophisticated functionality that provides  
2 airlines with a far higher level of service than the  
3 basic service available 17 years ago. Rather than  
4 buying a basic service, most airlines today are buying  
5 premium services demanded by and prepared for the  
6 airlines. Not surprisingly, these more sophisticated  
7 services are more costly.

8 Orbitz has asserted, without support, that  
9 CRS costs have decreased, and that CRSs, therefore,  
10 should have reduced their fees to airlines. Galileo's  
11 costs, however, have increased. While some types of  
12 computing and telecommunication costs may have fallen  
13 over time, many Galileo costs, including hardware,  
14 development, personnel, and marketing costs have  
15 increased very substantially.

16 Simply keeping up with the increasing  
17 complexity of airline operations requires CRSs to make  
18 very substantial investments. There is no reason to  
19 conclude that travel agents should cover those costs  
20 as has been suggested by some airlines. Indeed, some  
21 airlines actually suggest that they should pay nothing  
22 for CRS services, and that CRS fees should be paid 100  
23 percent by travel agents.

24 Galileo strongly disagrees. In this  
25 regard, it is important to note that it has been the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 airlines, not the CRSs, and not the travel agents,  
2 that have driven up costs by creating ever increasing  
3 and ever more complex fare rules. The airlines have  
4 done so for their own economic self-interest, and  
5 should not now complain about the consequences.

6 Moreover, contrary to Orbitz' suggestion,  
7 the impact of CRS fees on the finances of airlines has  
8 not increased. Galileo's average booking fee has  
9 remained reasonably constant as a percentage of the  
10 average airfare.

11 In 1992, the Department of Transportation  
12 noted that the average CRS booking fee was somewhat  
13 more than two percent of the average ticket price per  
14 segment. Galileo estimates that its current average  
15 booking fee is approximately two percent of today's  
16 average airfare.

17 So far as Galileo can determine, Orbitz'  
18 claim that it offers lower distribution costs than  
19 CRSs is also incorrect. Based on available  
20 information, Galileo understands that Orbitz passes on  
21 to its airline customers, a fee it has negotiated with  
22 Worldspan, and also charges a service fee to the  
23 carrier in connection with each booking.

24 As reported in the recent article by  
25 *Travel Weekly*, which is attached to our written

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 submission, the resulting Orbitz' distribution cost is  
2 approximately \$14 for a trip of two-and-a-half  
3 segments, with no reservation changes, far higher than  
4 the Galileo fee of approximately \$5.83 for the same  
5 average trip of two-and-a-half segments.

6 Thus, there appears to be no basis for  
7 Orbitz' claim that the airlines' decision to supply  
8 Web fares only to Orbitz, and to deny them to the CRSS  
9 and travel agents is due to the higher cost of CRS  
10 distribution.

11 On its face, it therefore appears that the  
12 airlines' failure to provide Web fares to distribution  
13 channels other than Orbitz has little to do with cost,  
14 and much to do with control.

15 Based on what Galileo has observed, air  
16 carriers appear to be seeking to provide special  
17 preference to their own system, Orbitz, in the hope  
18 that will ultimately displace other forms of  
19 distribution.

20 If the airlines succeed in shifting large  
21 amounts of business away from travel agents, and into  
22 the Orbitz' channel, the travel agent community will  
23 experience even greater financial distress.

24 As travel agents close their doors,  
25 consumers will lose the opportunity to choose to have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experienced professionals handle their travel  
2 arrangements. Once exploited, the airline  
3 stranglehold on the distribution of low fares will  
4 ultimately result in higher costs to the traveling  
5 public.

6 With regard to CRS regulation, the CRS  
7 rules were promulgated in 1984, in order to address  
8 abuses by the airlines, which were the sole owners of  
9 CRSs at the time. The Civil Aeronautics Board found  
10 then, that the airline system owners were using the  
11 CRSs in an anticompetitive fashion, to the detriment  
12 of consumers and airline competition. The CRS rules  
13 have proven largely effective in eliminating the  
14 conduct that originally gave rise to this concern.

15 Today, the airlines are recreating an  
16 anticompetitive strategy on the Internet, raising  
17 concerns of the sort that initially prompted  
18 promulgation of the CRS rules almost 20 years ago.  
19 The government must again step in to regulate such  
20 conduct by the airlines in order to promote airline  
21 competition, preserve the ability of travel agents to  
22 compete, and to provide a full range of information to  
23 their customers and ultimately reduce consumer costs.

24 As to the Internet, currently, the CRS  
25 rules do not extend to services provided directly to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consumers over the Internet. The Department of  
2 Transportation should add provisions that regulate use  
3 of the Internet by airlines that own, operate, or  
4 market online travel services.

5 With regard to Web fares, provisions of  
6 the Orbitz' airline participation agreements are  
7 having an anticompetitive effect in the marketplace.  
8 The DOT should prohibit airlines from agreeing among  
9 themselves through most favored nation provisions or  
10 otherwise, to make fares available only through  
11 airline controlled ventures.

12 In conclusion, Galileo endorses measures  
13 to strengthen the financial viability of travel agents  
14 and to ensure that agents can provide the full range  
15 of travel options to consumers. Travel agents should  
16 have the opportunity to compete on a level playing  
17 field. Air carriers should not enter into agreements  
18 that result in denying CRSs and travel agents to  
19 important fare options.

20 Galileo urges the Commission to recommend  
21 that Congress and the Department of Transportation  
22 takes steps to ensure that CRSs, the travel agents  
23 they serve, and the consumers who choose to use the  
24 professional services of travel agents have access to  
25 all fares offered by air carriers. Maximizing such

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 access is the best way to ensure the existence of  
2 consumer information and choice in the airline  
3 industry.

4 On behalf of Galileo, I want to thank the  
5 Commission for the opportunity to present our views.  
6 If the Commissioner and members desire further  
7 information, please feel free to contact me. Thank  
8 you.

9 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Cathy, thank you. And  
10 David, appreciate it. You had -- on page two, Cathy,  
11 you talked about a percentage of bookings at a base  
12 rate, and I was wondering what percent of your  
13 bookings are at the 1.95, \$1.95 rate.

14 MS. CUPP: That is the very basic fee.  
15 There are still some carriers and for some flights  
16 that are booked at that \$1.95 flight. I don't have  
17 the percentage right now. I can certainly get it for  
18 you.

19 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: That'd be great.

20 MS. CUPP: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: I appreciate it. Let  
22 me -- I know there are some questions, I'm sure, from  
23 Cathy and Ted (sic) on this one, Cathy -- I mean,  
24 Ann, do you want to go first on --

25 DR. MITCHELL: Oh, thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Yes.

2 DR. MITCHELL: I have one question and  
3 then a follow up, please. And this would be to both  
4 of you and you can both respond.

5 How would you respond to the fact that  
6 GDSs, along with travel agents, might be said, by the  
7 airlines, to have missed the boat by not being far  
8 enough ahead to have booking capability and all the  
9 other related activities on the Internet, thereby  
10 keeping their cost too high?

11 And then secondly, you said that  
12 approximately 50 percent of the people did not have  
13 access to the Internet, and that the airlines are  
14 placing their fares on the Internet and therefore, 46  
15 to 50 percent of the people do not have access.

16 Would there be any thought that there  
17 would -- that the airlines might prefer to have that  
18 50 percent that are looking on the Internet as opposed  
19 to all customers that might come? Do you think they  
20 might be the greater portion of the traveling public,  
21 or do you have any information on that?

22 MR. SCHWARTE: Since I'm to her left, I'll  
23 take the question first. I think that's the order we  
24 arranged here.

25 Commissioner, let me respond to the first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question you raised about is there any basis for  
2 airlines to assert that CRSs and the travel agents  
3 have missed the boat because they were slow to warm to  
4 the Internet.

5 I think that is absolutely wrong. I think  
6 that we have not found travel agencies slow to adapt  
7 at all. We heard from a number of speakers this  
8 morning who showed they were extremely adaptable and  
9 had focused on the need to distribute products through  
10 the Internet, and we all know that is the most cost  
11 efficient way to do it.

12 So, we don't find travel agents failing to  
13 adopt the Internet at all. As a matter of fact, we  
14 offer a number of products at Sabre where we provide  
15 the booking engine for any travel agency that wants to  
16 have a Web site, and we operate thousands of those Web  
17 sites for travel agents.

18 So, I don't think it's lack of technical  
19 sophistication or lack of adaptability at all. The  
20 problem the travel agents have who want to compete  
21 with their own Web sites is lack of data. And it's  
22 data that the company store gets that you do not.

23 In terms of -- the second question was  
24 people who aren't automated --

25 DR. MITCHELL: David, excuse me. If you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would please follow up that same charge being made  
2 about the GDS systems, because they are so expensive.

3 MR. SCHWARTE: Well, thank you for that.  
4 Well, that's a -- I don't want to monopolize the  
5 answers here, but let me try it this way.

6 DR. MITCHELL: I already knew the answer  
7 about --

8 MR. SCHWARTE: On the technology side, no  
9 one could claim that Sabre has been slow of foot on  
10 technology. In fact, we pioneered bookings on the  
11 Internet when we introduced Travelocity in 1996, and  
12 there are many of us who would say, you know, it was  
13 the airlines who were slow to embrace technology, and  
14 really only began using the Internet a couple of years  
15 after we sort of forged the way.

16 Let me address the cost issue, which,  
17 Commissioner, was to the last point that you raised.

18 I must tell you that I've been in this  
19 industry for a very long time. And when I hear  
20 airlines, who now own Orbitz, complain about the level  
21 of booking fees, the whole discussion gets this other-  
22 worldly quality for me, because I step back and I say,  
23 wait just a second. There are four GDSs in the world.  
24 Who owns two of those? Airlines. They own them  
25 completely and they control them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then I say, until March 2000, who  
2 owned Sabre? American. They owned 82 percent of us.  
3 They had a majority stake in us.

4           Who owned Galileo until very recently?  
5 United.

6           When I hear that carriers who divested  
7 them selves of interest in CRSs, such as American and  
8 United, complain about booking fee levels, I'm  
9 reminded of the architect who builds a home, lives in  
10 it for years, sells it for a handsome profit, and the  
11 next day moves next door and files a complaint that  
12 the first home is out of code. That's exactly what's  
13 going on here.

14           Now, on the merits, let me tell you that  
15 our average price per ticket, at the very highest  
16 level, all end costs just \$10.98, similar to the  
17 percentages that Cathy mentioned.

18           Our percentage of the average ticket price  
19 sold through Sabre is somewhere between 2 and 3  
20 percent. It'll vary by carrier. Some carriers have  
21 higher fares, some have lower fares.

22           Of course, it's seasonal. No doubt, at  
23 the moment, it might be slightly higher because  
24 business travelers are staying home in droves, as we  
25 all know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And I would also say, to put that 2 to 3  
2 percent figure in perspective, have any of you bought  
3 a ticket through Ticket Master lately? If you buy a  
4 ticket through Ticket Master, you can get a \$48 ticket  
5 and pay \$11.25 in transaction fees to buy that ticket,  
6 25 percent cost.

7           So, I think that the notion that the big  
8 airlines are complaining about the level of  
9 distribution fees really, really smacks of hypocrisy,  
10 and second, there is no basis for it, in fact.

11           DR. MITCHELL: Thank you.

12           MR. SCHWARTE: You're welcome.

13           MS. CUPP: To answer your first question,  
14 with respect to technology, no, I don't feel that  
15 Galileo and the travel agents are behind in the  
16 technology ballgame at all.

17           I mean, as I mentioned, that we've been  
18 doing very many things, like with e-Agent, open  
19 architecture and the travel agents have been very  
20 receptive to that, so we are working with our  
21 customers to make sure that they have the technology  
22 that they need.

23           Costs. Okay. We, you know, I don't get  
24 the answer to your question about \$1.95, but I had  
25 just written down some numbers, and I just thought I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would go through them with you.

2 First off, on a Web fare, when it's just  
3 booked, usually a passenger just books it and flies,  
4 because you can't make changes because you'll get  
5 penalties. So that would result in a very low GDS  
6 fee, I believe, in all the systems.

7 But, for instance, last week I flew here,  
8 to Washington. I had \$1,100 dollar fare on American.  
9 The GDS fee for that fare was \$4.70 roundtrip. That's  
10 less than one half of one percent. Yesterday, I flew  
11 on United. My ticket was \$850. The GDS fee on that  
12 was \$4.70, less than 1 percent.

13 I think I had made a statement about 2  
14 percent, that it's still around the 2 percent. And  
15 how we come up with that is we take a \$400 fare, as  
16 just an average fare, and the GDS fee would be \$8.64,  
17 roundtrip, and that's at the highest functionality for  
18 an airline. That's 2.16 percent.

19 So, I would allege that, you know, all  
20 this crying about GDS fees is really unfounded. It  
21 really depends on the mix and the time, but as I just  
22 gave you some examples, it is not exorbitant.

23 Does that answer your question?

24 DR. MITCHELL: Yes. So, based on what  
25 you're saying, then, you're saying that it should not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be the cost, the CRS --

2 MS. CUPP: No, that's causing Web fares --

3 DR. MITCHELL: -- or the cost of a travel  
4 agent, which, of course, is at zero.

5 MS. CUPP: Right. And also, I should  
6 note, both Galileo and the travel agents have been  
7 trying to get Web fares through the GDS, and we've  
8 even gone to our customers and asked them, said that  
9 for those Web fares on the GDS, we would offer lower  
10 GDS fees, because as I said, those are just booked and  
11 people fly. And, to date, we haven't had anybody  
12 take us up on the offer.

13 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Ted, do you have any -  
14 -

15 MR. LAWSON: Sure, very quickly. I  
16 thought your testimony, both of you, was very  
17 enlightening. Clarify for me, if you would, so Orbitz  
18 is really powered by Worldspan --

19 MS. CUPP: That's correct.

20 MR. LAWSON: -- is that correct? So  
21 that's their -- the booking engine. So, one out of  
22 the four is actually an Orbitz' booking engine.

23 MS. CUPP: That's correct.

24 MR. LAWSON: What -- I'm having a hard  
25 time getting my mind around how the fees fluctuate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because obviously, we're looking at an average of  
2 \$10.98, or 2 percent. The charge has been made, by  
3 the airlines, that it's \$15 to \$25, and what is the  
4 factors that the fees go up and down, either one of  
5 you?

6 MR. SCHWARTE: I'll give you the Sabre  
7 booking fee model, and I can actually give you the  
8 real numbers, and I'll show you how the math works.

9 I'll focus only on the carriers who pay us  
10 the most amount of money, not those who pay the  
11 cheapest level. And the most amount are those who are  
12 the highest level of connectivity, called "Direct  
13 Connect Availability." It's very robust. It gives  
14 them real-time information on the system -- let's just  
15 say it's the space shuttle version.

16 And for a -- per segment, which is one  
17 passenger, flown on one flight number, the charge at  
18 that highest level is \$4.25 per segment. There are an  
19 average of 2.5 segments per PNR, or per ticket.

20 Now, it would understate the actual cost  
21 to the airlines in Sabre's case because we have a  
22 slightly different billing methodology if I left you  
23 with just \$4.25 as the base rate.

24 We also charge a cancellation fee if we  
25 have a booking that's made and not used at all. It's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cancelled. It's nominal. It's 14 cents.

2 So, if an airline -- if you made a booking  
3 for an airline on Sabre, and we stored that  
4 reservation for two months, and you -- the traveler  
5 just decided not to go, and it was 2.5 segments, and  
6 you just canceled it entirely, our only bill to the  
7 airline is 14 cents per segment, times 2.5, for all of  
8 that work that we did.

9 When you factor in the impact of a  
10 cancellation rate on our segment fee, you actually get  
11 up to around \$4.39 per segment. So, if you multiply  
12 4.39 times 2.5, the math gives you about 10.98, unless  
13 I've missed on my sums.

14 And that is precisely how we price in  
15 Sabre, and that's the only charge that we assess for  
16 participating in the system. You don't pay anything  
17 to have your -- for an airline to have your fares  
18 loaded. We do that for nothing. You don't pay to get  
19 your schedules loaded. You don't pay to send us your  
20 availability.

21 So, Commissioner, I hope, for Sabre, at  
22 least, I've laid out for you our methodology, and it's  
23 just average math, and the average is \$10.98 per  
24 ticket, including the impact of cancellations.

25 MR. LAWSON: You mentioned somewhere in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your text, about -- noted the rules of fair play for  
2 the CRS. Can you elaborate on that?

3 MR. SCHWARTE: Yes. I've been involved in  
4 both rounds of CRS rule makings. One was in 1983  
5 through '84, and another through 1992.

6 And the first round addressed only one of  
7 the risks to competition that existed, and that was  
8 airlines manipulating computer reservations systems to  
9 better their lot as airlines.

10 What DOT -- what the CAB didn't do, in  
11 1984, was put in place rules that precluded carriers  
12 that might be dominant in a particular area, from  
13 withholding participation from competing computer  
14 reservation systems for the purpose of, shall I say  
15 clubbing travel agents into taking their system. As  
16 you will know, if you can't get the lowest fare on a  
17 hub carrier through a system, that system's not much  
18 good for you.

19 So, in the first set of rules did not  
20 contain a protection against that sort of abuse. And  
21 from 1984 through 1992, a number of carriers took that  
22 as an open invitation to do just that. And by 1992,  
23 the Department of Transportation found that it had to  
24 act in order to prevent airlines from using their  
25 power as airlines to destroy competition in the market

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the distribution of airline tickets.

2 So, in 1992, they amended the rules to  
3 require that if you owned five percent or more of a  
4 computer reservation system, you have what's called a  
5 duty of mandatory participation. You have to  
6 participate at the same level in systems you do not  
7 own, as in a system you do own, so long as the  
8 competing systems offer you commercially reasonable  
9 terms.

10 It is that protection that we think has to  
11 be extended to the Internet, Commissioner. And if you  
12 think about it, the risk here, in competition, is far  
13 greater than in 1992, because in 1992, you might have  
14 had one, two, maybe three airlines who owned a  
15 computer reservation system but you had competing  
16 airlines who owned the others.

17 Here, we have the collective might of the  
18 five largest carriers in the United States that back  
19 one outlet. The power to drive consumers away from  
20 travel agents and to that site is enormous.

21 MR. LAWSON: Okay. Thank you very much.

22 MR. SCHWARTE: You're welcome.

23 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thank you, David.

24 MR. RUDEN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. As  
25 we get closer to the mother lode here, I guess my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions are increasing in number.

2 Mr. Schwarte, do you remember the  
3 secondary display dispute that arose? Am I ringing a  
4 bell?

5 MR. SCHWARTE: Paul, you and I are  
6 probably only two of about four people who remember  
7 that.

8 MR. RUDEN: Well, if you do remember --

9 MR. SCHWARTE: We -- we really have  
10 nothing better to do, do we?

11 MR. RUDEN: Yeah. Could you --

12 MR. SCHWARTE: Yes.

13 MR. RUDEN: -- in a brief way, for the  
14 record, talk about that a bit?

15 MR. SCHWARTE: Here was the dispute. And  
16 I guess it's a measure of creativity and the  
17 government having to respond that'll work this way.

18 There was a huge fight in the late 70s and  
19 early 80s, culminating in the CRS rules in 1984, where  
20 the U.S. government finally said, thou shalt not bias  
21 the CRS displays because it distorts airline  
22 competition. But what they said was that you had to  
23 offer a primary display, that is one display that was  
24 unbiased.

25 Well, they didn't say you couldn't have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other or secondary displays that were. So, a major  
2 carrier -- wasn't where I worked at the time -- a  
3 major carrier decided that that was a pretty good  
4 invitation, and what they did was they provided agents  
5 the ability to lock on biased displays, therefore  
6 gutting entirely the utility of the neutral displays  
7 because they didn't see them.

8 Well, that lasted about two months. There  
9 was quite a hue and a cry, and eventually, the U.S.  
10 Government said, you know, that's really not what we  
11 intended for you to do.

12 And I guess, Paul, the relevance is that  
13 there is a very powerful incentive for an airline that  
14 owns a distribution outlet through which travel is  
15 sold, to find a way to distort that in its favor. And  
16 that is a lesson I would take away from that.

17 MR. RUDEN: Okay. Thank you. Ms. Cupp, I  
18 am often asked the question, by members of ASTA, why  
19 did they cut commissions? And my explanation is  
20 because they could. They had the power to do it, and  
21 they suffered no marketplace consequences from doing  
22 it. You touched on the subject of shifting booking  
23 fees to agents, I think.

24 MS. CUPP: Yes.

25 MR. RUDEN: I know the Justice Department

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has, at various times in the past, suggested that  
2 booking fees should actually be paid by travel agents,  
3 and through some mystical process I've never been able  
4 to understand, agencies would then negotiate for the  
5 cheapest CRS. I don't know how that works, but that  
6 theory's been out there and filed with DOT a number of  
7 times.

8 The lesson I take out of all that, though,  
9 is, as we hear from airlines talking about shifting  
10 distribution expenses to -- to consumers, through  
11 agents, and then the possibility that this other cost  
12 could be somehow shifted to agents and passed on to  
13 consumers, it strikes me that these are really inputs.

14 The airlines are in the business of  
15 producing air transportation services, moving people  
16 from A to B and so forth, and inputs to that business,  
17 among many other inputs, fuel, labor costs, aircraft,  
18 are the distribution part of it. You make a product,  
19 you have to sell it, and then you have to deliver it.

20 Do you know, from your experience, can you  
21 think of any other industries that don't pay for all  
22 their inputs?

23 MR. CUPP: Absolutely not. And, I mean,  
24 the airlines are alleging that it should be all paid  
25 by the travel agent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It's the Association of European Airlines  
2           which some of you have probably seen their study that  
3           they recently did for the EC, it almost is effectively  
4           a price increase for consumers, because if they shift  
5           their distribution costs to the travel agent, that  
6           passes it on to consumers, they don't pay commissions  
7           anymore, do you think they're going to lower their  
8           airfares? I doubt it.

9           MR. RUDEN: Mr. Schwarte, I guess I want  
10          to close with two areas in which we may disagree ever  
11          so slightly.

12          You mentioned the Internet sort of in  
13          passing. One of your early remarks was the most cost  
14          efficient way to book, but you were here when Mr.  
15          MacNair was here this morning, I think, and you heard  
16          him talk about trying to use the Internet, and looking  
17          at it, not just as an isolated action that has a  
18          discreet cost, but rather looking at it as a business  
19          person trying to satisfy a customer, and facing the  
20          necessity today to search the Internet, to look at  
21          consolidator information, to look in the CRS, and then  
22          assess and evaluate that, and come up with advice for  
23          a client.

24          To the extent that that whole process is  
25          necessary, a necessary part of the customer service

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equation, wouldn't you agree that that's maybe not the  
2 most efficient way to do business?

3 MR. SCHWARTE: Thank you, Commissioner  
4 Ruden, because we don't disagree on this subject at  
5 all.

6 MR. RUDEN: Okay.

7 MR. SCHWARTE: My point simply was that  
8 the Internet, if you have access to data, is the most  
9 efficient way to distribute it because you have less  
10 manual intervention and if the system were operating  
11 in a way where all the Internet sites, travel agency  
12 owned, independent Web site, had access to those, then  
13 it would be a very economical way to distribute  
14 tickets.

15 The problem I heard this morning was that  
16 the system has become completely vulcanized. There is  
17 no longer one comprehensive source of information that  
18 you, the traveler, can check, your travel agency can  
19 check, that the traveler can check, and because fares  
20 are being withheld, that are being placed available to  
21 Orbitz, then your users -- your members obviously have  
22 to go through an expensive, laborious, and really sort  
23 of idiotic process. And I agree with you completely  
24 on that, Paul.

25 MR. RUDEN: Thank you. Finally, your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testimony on page 22, the written testimony, has the  
2 title, "Should Orbitz be permitted to operate," and  
3 you note there that, unlike other critics, Sabre has  
4 never really asked that Orbitz be blocked. You want  
5 them to be regulated, their behavior to be controlled  
6 by the government. And you know that we do disagree  
7 on this point.

8 My question is, beyond getting the fares,  
9 and recognizing that the five airlines -- you've read  
10 the S1 Registration Statement that Orbitz filed for  
11 their securities offering, I trust.

12 MR. SCHWARTE: I have.

13 MR. RUDEN: Okay. And in that statement  
14 it says, among many other interesting things, that the  
15 five airline owners will control Orbitz absolutely and  
16 indefinitely by having complete control of the board  
17 of directors.

18 Given that, that they will sit -- one of  
19 them is the president of a major airline, the two  
20 chief financial officers, and I think two top  
21 marketing people constitute the board -- the majority  
22 of the board of Orbitz, will sit in the room together  
23 to discuss the business of retail, air transportation,  
24 not just involving Orbitz' narrow piece of it, but the  
25 whole of it, because that's the environment in which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they compete, what government regulation do you think  
2 is going to be effective to manage those discussions  
3 and protect consumers from what would otherwise seem,  
4 on the face of it, to be a overt conspiracy?

5 MR. SCHWARTE: Thank you. You've really  
6 put your hands on some concerning facts about Orbitz,  
7 much of which surfaced in the S1, perhaps for the  
8 first time, although I guess, in many ways, it just  
9 sort of confirmed what many of us thought all along.

10 I'll answer your question this way. I am  
11 obviously here on behalf of a commercial enterprise,  
12 Sabre. And our wish is to be able to compete, to  
13 compete successfully, and what we require in order to  
14 do that is data. Once we get that data, we believe  
15 we'll be able to do quite well and moreover, enable  
16 all of the travel agents, whom we know are dependent  
17 on us, to do quite well as well.

18 Sabre is not here to urge that Orbitz be  
19 banned, and we have never done that. From a personal  
20 perspective, however, I understand the risks that you  
21 have just identified.

22 There will be a number of opportunities to  
23 communicate among the board members which would be  
24 concerning, and I think the S1 made it very clear that  
25 they will continue to control not just the board, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the commercial policies of Orbitz.

2 So, I guess I would conclude by saying  
3 that I'll leave that to perhaps better minds to  
4 address than mine.

5 MR. RUDEN: Fair enough. Thank you, Mr.  
6 Chairman.

7 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Great. Did you,  
8 Gerry?

9 MR. ROPER: Yes. Just very quickly. Just  
10 taking a look at it from the corporate side, what we  
11 read is the airlines are losing money, lots of money.  
12 Some of them are going out of business. We've heard  
13 Cathy's statement that a thousand travel agents have  
14 gone out of business.

15 Explain to me your business model and how  
16 -- how you, what you mentioned just briefly, that you  
17 do some incentives to the travel agents, etc., etc.  
18 How are we going to save this? I mean, how much do  
19 you pay to the small travel agents to keep them going,  
20 and why did a thousand of them go out of business as a  
21 result of just -- well, you keeping mentioning the "O"  
22 word and I want to get back to the travel agent, but  
23 the "O" word keeps popping up time and time again.

24 How did this happen so quickly?

25 MS. CUPP: Well, I think the thousand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 travel agents, that was all GDSs travel agents. It  
2 wasn't just Galileo's, okay? So it was everybody's.

3 And I think it was when the commission --  
4 they've been able to go through some of the commission  
5 cuts, but the last commission cut, or the last two  
6 commission cuts, they just couldn't survive anymore.  
7 And smaller travel agencies probably don't have the  
8 level of bookings that they get financial incentives  
9 on, so it wasn't enough to survive. They survived  
10 probably with the financial incentives and the  
11 commissions that the airlines were paying them.

12 MR. ROPER: So, did you cut them off also?

13 MS. CUPP: No, we did not cut them off.

14 MR. ROPER: Okay.

15 MS. CUPP: No. But I'm just saying the  
16 two together helped them survive. And you know, it  
17 might have gotten to a certain where, you know, if  
18 they were making such a small amount of money, it just  
19 wasn't worth for them anymore. They couldn't live on  
20 it or they couldn't support the people that work for  
21 them.

22 MR. ROPER: Do you think, based on the  
23 economy or the, you know, (indistinguishable) --

24 MS. CUPP: No. I --

25 MR. ROPER: -- they might have gone out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       anyways?

2                   MS. CUPP:   Who's to say?

3                   MR. ROPER:   Yes, right.

4                   MS.    CUPP:    I mean, September 11th had a  
5       big effect on everybody.

6                   MR. ROPER:   I think we need to figure that  
7       out.

8                   MS. CUPP:    Right.

9                   MR. ROPER:   The Commission --

10                  MS. CUPP:    Right.

11                  MR. ROPER:   -- or who (indistinguishable)

12                  MS. CUPP:    Yes.    Absolutely.    I mean,  
13       September 11th had a big effect on the whole economy,  
14       but I think the commission cuts were what put them  
15       over the edge, I will say.  I think that's --

16                  MR.    SCHWARTE:       Commissioner,    your  
17       question, I -- I -- the question I think I'll focus on  
18       is what's the role of GDSs in helping travel agents  
19       who are interfacing with travel agents --

20                  MR. ROPER:   Well, and then, if you've cut  
21       them off also.

22                  MS. CUPP:    Have you --

23                  MR. ROPER:   You -- you --

24                  MR.    SCHWARTE:       Absolutely not.    Yes.

25       Unlike --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROPER: -- (indistinguishable) agents  
2 and continues to get money from you.

3 MR. SCHWARTE: Yes. Let me tell you the  
4 role we play with travel agencies. And I know I'm  
5 preaching to the choir here, in many ways. I hope  
6 none of them, I hope, disagree with me.

7 And it goes this way. First of all, we  
8 actually -- we continue to pay travel agents to help  
9 sell products through our system. Unlike the  
10 airlines, we did not cut off travel agents in the wake  
11 of September the 11th. We continue to pay travel  
12 agents who have incentive agreements with us, revenue  
13 sharing, in order to help sell products through the  
14 system.

15 We continue to do that. Travel agents are  
16 obviously more dependent on that sort of income as  
17 commission revenue has dried up entirely.

18 Another way that we help travel agencies  
19 is we provide them technology that enables them to  
20 become even more competitive. I mentioned before we  
21 provide Web fare booking engines to many travel  
22 agents. I think all the GDSs do this. It's not  
23 unique to us.

24 Recently, we've announced some tools for  
25 travel agents in the wake of the commission cuts, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will allow them to better do their own form of yield  
2 management, where, if they're Sabre users, they can  
3 track sales on carriers on a daily basis, so that if  
4 they can get close to hitting an override, they don't  
5 miss it by a few thousand dollars and cost themselves  
6 a lot of money.

7           And I will say we've recently also  
8 introduced a new product line, because you heard some  
9 of the travel agents today say perhaps airlines will  
10 become less interesting to them in terms of products.

11           Well, we've introduced a new hotel product  
12 that is fully commissionable, very attractive rates,  
13 called Sabre Exclusive. They're hotels that have  
14 agreed to give us very low bargain prices that we make  
15 available through our travel agents so they can sell  
16 it and make a full commission.

17           So, I like to think that we are part of  
18 the solution for travel agents. We don't agree on  
19 every issue, obviously, but I think we've been quite  
20 helpful in assuring more of them survive than would  
21 otherwise have been the case.

22           MS. CUPP: We also introduced recently  
23 this "Select and Connect" program, where, for small  
24 agencies that have less than 20,000 bookings, there's  
25 no thresholds or commitments on their part, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're still able to earn financial incentives.

2 And also, Galileo gave \$50 million to the  
3 travel industry as a result of September 11th. That  
4 was both travel suppliers and travel agents.

5 So, we have been trying to help as much as  
6 we can. We view ourselves as a real partner to the  
7 industry.

8 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Okay. Joyce, Pat?

9 MS. ROGGE: Well, really, actually, I  
10 think I'm going to pass. The two questions that I had  
11 got asked now, at the other end of the table. So, in  
12 the essence of time, I'll just yield.

13 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Okay. Pat?

14 MR. MURPHY: Thank you. I'll take your  
15 time.

16 (Laughter)

17 MR. SCHWARTE: No such luck with Pat, huh?

18 MR. MURPHY: First of all, let me say,  
19 David, that I'm pleased to say that this is not the  
20 Orbitz Commission.

21 You know, as we sit here today, and  
22 Travelocity and Orbitz, and other large entities can  
23 argue about future market share and who's  
24 disadvantaged whom. Fortunately, DOJ and DOT are due  
25 to report to Congress on their views on this within a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 matter of weeks, and I'm anxious to see what they have  
2 to say about this.

3           Nevertheless, there are a lot of numbers  
4 been thrown around. Earlier, we heard there were 200  
5 million tickets issued by the travel agents, and we  
6 heard you say the average, the highest level is about  
7 \$10 a ticket. That's a lot of money. That's \$2  
8 billion that we're arguing about here, and how that  
9 gets distributed.

10           And the airlines claim that your fees keep  
11 going up, but we've heard today they haven't gone up  
12 significantly.

13           What I would like, from both of you if  
14 possible, if you would be willing to provide, for our  
15 record, some data, perhaps average booking fees over  
16 the last ten years, and what your costs -- what you  
17 have cost the airlines over the last ten years, so we  
18 can get a handle on whether your fees are going up as  
19 dramatically as we've been told or not. And if you  
20 would provide that, that would be --

21           MR. SCHWARTE: I have the per booking data  
22 and can give that to you shortly.

23           MR. MURPHY: Great.

24           MS. CUPP: I actually have a chart that  
25 goes from 1984 until now, and it breaks apart the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 booking fees that, you know, tells about the basic  
2 fee, which is \$1.45 a ticket (indistinguishable). And  
3 it goes through everything.

4 MR. MURPHY: Okay.

5 MS. CUPP: Galileo did change, in 1990,  
6 from a net segment basis to a transaction basis.  
7 You'll see that in the chart. But I can probably give  
8 you that today.

9 MR. MURPHY: I would appreciate that.

10 MS. CUPP: Okay.

11 MR. MURPHY: The other thing, David, I'd  
12 like to ask you, you did complain, today, about the  
13 airlines having a special relationship with Orbitz,  
14 but I've heard, for years, that Sabre has a special  
15 relationship with Southwest.

16 Can you explain that relationship and why  
17 is that different than airlines having a relationship  
18 with Orbitz?

19 MR. SCHWARTE: Thank you, Pat. First of  
20 all, we have an excellent relationship with Southwest.  
21 They have a marketing agreement with us. We value  
22 them because they are so consumer friendly. They help  
23 us distribute the system, and that is as far as it  
24 goes.

25 We also have a marketing relationship with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 American. As you'll see momentarily, marketing  
2 relationships don't necessarily buy you a lot. So,  
3 they participate in Sabre. They chose, a long time  
4 ago, to participate in only Sabre. That was their  
5 unilateral decision. I'm not sure what underlies it.  
6 I'm not going to talk them out of it, but they  
7 participate in only us. I think they chose to do that  
8 because they like working with us, but I think the  
9 rest of that question you'd have to direct to them,  
10 Pat.

11 MR. MURPHY: Okay. Cathy, for 12 years I  
12 was constantly having to go to the Hill for the  
13 Congress, for the DOT, and explain the airline  
14 industry to members of Congress who were unhappy. And  
15 typically, they would tell me it was the most hated  
16 industry on Capital Hill. And today, I'll have to  
17 say, hearing the family feud, this is truly the Ozzy  
18 Ozbourne of all industries, so --

19 MS. CUPP: We make strange bedfellows,  
20 don't we?

21 MR. MURPHY: Now that the base commissions  
22 have fallen to zero, do you have any feeling for  
23 whether the decline in the number of agencies level  
24 off? If this has been a function of declining  
25 commissions, have we now reached the point of leveling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 off?

2 MS. CUPP: I know our fax machine isn't  
3 ringing off the hook as much as it was for, you know,  
4 terminations. Probably a little bit of leveling off,  
5 but there's still probably a lot of small agencies  
6 that are trying to make it work, and we'll probably  
7 see some more this year. Probably see more  
8 consolidation in the industry as well. I think other  
9 people have spoken to that.

10 MR. MURPHY: Okay. Thank you. That's all  
11 I have.

12 MR. DUNNE: Thank you, Patrick. First of  
13 all, I appreciate your testimony. I think both of  
14 your presentations were very informative to me. Being  
15 in the business that I'm in, the road building  
16 business, and we are regulated by the DOT also.

17 However, after a couple grand juries, a  
18 couple things I've been before, we must have a whole  
19 different set of regulations than you all have.  
20 That's all I can tell you.

21 We have a hard time, within two weeks of a  
22 (indistinguishable) even talking to a competitor  
23 without going to jail, so all I can say is good luck.  
24 You've got a good thing going, but anyway --

25 Not making light on it but seriously, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had to go along with Patrick. It sounds like family  
2 feud in some respects, but I do, I think, see the  
3 general direction that the industry is heading, and  
4 that, as I said earlier, alarms me because I think,  
5 without the airline industry, this county could be  
6 severely hampered.

7 In this morning's presentations, you  
8 talked about information being the key, and it's, I  
9 guess, really what I see it boiling down to is who's  
10 in control of the information, because he who has the  
11 best information controls the game. That's all there  
12 is to it.

13 Secondly, it's been asked of us to find  
14 the solution to what Patrick called the family feud,  
15 which, I think, is a little bit deeper, and I don't  
16 know if we can find that to everybody's grand stale.

17 Business by subpoena, I don't think, is an  
18 operative way to do business. There's no doubt about  
19 it. I don't think it's fair in our business, being as  
20 what it is, nor is it fair in anybody else's business.  
21 But I do think that the consumer, in all of this, has  
22 taken it in the chops, you might say, as well as so  
23 has the agents that went out of business.

24 And so, I guess what it really boils down  
25 to is that are you really serious when you say about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that these airlines have agreed, amongst themselves,  
2 to make Orbitz an agency to literally drive the  
3 industry and drive people out of business? So, if  
4 that's the case, I think -- I guess my question to you  
5 is, isn't that a serious antitrust violation, no  
6 matter -- I'm just going from the road building side,  
7 and I'd already be in jail.

8 But, you know, I mean, and perhaps the --  
9 perhaps the airline industry would just be flying,  
10 that's all. I mean, I'm not sure, but if it's that  
11 serious, is it -- I mean, is that something that's --  
12 we're heading?

13 MR. SCHWARTE: Commissioner, you brought  
14 some wisdom that only the others outside the industry  
15 would bring.

16 We think that the Department of Justice,  
17 in fact, should carry forward this inquiry which has  
18 been going on for some time. And there are a lot of  
19 questions about the cooperation that is being engaged  
20 in by the five carriers.

21 For example, they jointly adopted the  
22 contract provisions that we're here, complaining about  
23 today. MFNs incentives to exclusivity were put in  
24 place before Orbitz was a separate venture, up and  
25 running. It was the five owning carriers who would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have shepherded that through.

2 In terms of the fix, however, I would like  
3 to tell you that I think actually, the fix can be  
4 surgical, it can be crisp, it can be done without  
5 subpoenas, and it can be done by really changing a few  
6 words in an existing regulation.

7 You've heard a lot about the Department of  
8 Transportation's CRS regulations, the rules of fair  
9 play, as I called them. In Canada today, those rules,  
10 their counterpart, apply to Internet ventures  
11 entirely.

12 The U.S. rules are ancient. They were  
13 last updated, substantively, in 1992, before the  
14 Internet was a gleam in anybody's eye.

15 The solution is very easy. If the CRS  
16 rules were amended so that a parent carrier was not  
17 just a carrier that owned five percent or more of a  
18 traditional CRS, but five percent or more of an  
19 Internet travel agency that they jointly own with  
20 another carrier, you've fixed the problem. Because,  
21 what it brings with that very small change is a duty  
22 for the owning carriers of Orbitz not to discriminate  
23 against competing sites and travel agents with respect  
24 to data so long as they can get commercially  
25 reasonable terms.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And moreover, I would say, look, if what  
2           the carriers are really interested in is low cost and  
3           low prices, if you amend the rules, we're going to  
4           have to go negotiate to get those rates, and we're  
5           going to have to offer commercially reasonable terms.  
6           And that's going to require us to make concessions.  
7           Today, we can't get our foot in the door.

8           MS. CUPP: And that, just that small tweak  
9           in the rules would provide the level playing field and  
10          give the consumers the choice that they need, meaning  
11          all the Web fares would be available through all the  
12          channels, and that would ensure the most consumer  
13          choice.

14          MR. DUNNE: Very good. That looks like  
15          the most sensitive way -- or sensible way for both to  
16          survive and for the industry to really thrive instead  
17          of -- be throttling itself from two ends. Thank you.

18          MR. SCHWARTE: Absolutely.

19          MR. LAWSON: Is there redirect? Can you  
20          tell us what that rule is again?

21          MR. SCHWARTE: Sure. Not that I have  
22          wasted my youth in this field, but it's 14 CFR, Part  
23          255 --

24          UNIDENTIFIED: Part being Code of Federal  
25          Regulations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHWARTE: It's in the Federal  
2 Regulations. It is a set of rules that really apply  
3 very tightly to the traditional CRS fear, to the  
4 extent that the CRSs are used by travel agents.

5 Paul was intimately familiar with it. He  
6 was also one of the few people here who was around at  
7 the -- at the birth.

8 MR. RUDEN: Thank you for reminding me.

9 MR. SCHWARTE: You're welcome. Yes,  
10 you're welcome.

11 MR. RUDEN: Again, huh?

12 MR. SCHWARTE: And the fix, it's been  
13 hotly contested, but as a drafting matter, is  
14 relatively easily done.

15 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Great. Are there --

16 MR. DUNNE: One other thing here.

17 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Yes, Tom.

18 MR. DUNNE: I would not say what I said  
19 today if it wasn't for two attorneys giving the  
20 testimony that you gave, okay? That's my disclaimer.

21 MR. SCHWARTE: Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thank you both very  
23 much.

24 MR. SCHWARTE: You're welcome.

25 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: I'm sure we'll have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 follow up questions and you've got some data you'll  
2 get us. Thank you again.

3 MR. SCHWARTE: Thank you very much.

4 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Could I -- we have  
5 Michael Thomas, president and CEO, OneTravel.com, and  
6 also, we've had a bit of a switch here in representing  
7 the National Business Travel Association. We've got  
8 Robert McGurk, who is vice president of Corporate  
9 Travel Services for Turner Broadcasting who will be  
10 speaking on their behalf, on NBTA's behalf.

11 Michael, you want to start off here? I  
12 appreciate you all joining us and --

13 MR. THOMAS: Sure. Mr. Chairman, I'm  
14 Michael Thomas, president and chief executive of  
15 OneTravel.com, an online travel agency based in East  
16 Greenville, Pennsylvania.

17 I appreciate the opportunity to appear  
18 before the Commission today to discuss critical issues  
19 relating to online travel distribution systems, and  
20 the inability of our online agency to access and sell  
21 the best fares.

22 I founded OneTravel in September, 1995, in  
23 a barn, on a sheep farm, in rural Pennsylvania, just  
24 as the online travel industry was developing. I  
25 wanted to build a viable business before investing in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 office space. The barn reinforced the culture I  
2 wanted to create for OneTravel, one of thrift and  
3 creativity.

4 OneTravel is a value-oriented travel Web  
5 site, dedicated to offering consumers low prices and  
6 expert advice on travel. We grew the company  
7 organically, and have 92 employees with annual sales  
8 of approximately \$100 million. Having started the  
9 company in a barn with an outhouse -- as a matter of  
10 fact, the company tag line used to be, "great things  
11 from a company with no plumbing." So, I think I can  
12 speak with authority on the point of being a low cost  
13 provider.

14 My understanding is that this Commission  
15 was established to explore whether consumers are  
16 receiving fair and complete information about air  
17 travel options so they may make informed choices and  
18 benefit from competitive options.

19 Unfortunately, major airlines have acted  
20 concertedly so that consumers today are not receiving,  
21 through most online or tradition travel agents, the  
22 benefits of the best domestic fares that are made  
23 available by those carriers. For reasons that appear  
24 to relate to their desire to control the distribution  
25 of airfares, these airlines have created Orbitz and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 designed it so that they will benefit to the detriment  
2 of other airlines, other travel distribution outlets,  
3 the consumer, and ultimately, competition.

4 The launch of Orbitz in June, 2001, marked  
5 a major turning point in the distribution of travel  
6 services since Orbitz was formed by and is wholly  
7 owned by the five largest U.S. airlines, who  
8 collectively control about 80 percent of the domestic  
9 air travel market.

10 Orbitz was structured by its airline  
11 owners so that it would inevitably dominate the  
12 distribution of air travel. This domination results  
13 from two provisions in the contract that airlines must  
14 sign in order to attain benefits from Orbitz.

15 First, a most favored nation, or MFN  
16 provision, under which an airline must offer to Orbitz  
17 any fare that it offers anywhere else, as well as all  
18 its Web fares posted on its own site. This provision  
19 has the effect of eliminating the incentive for  
20 airlines to negotiate special deals with other travel  
21 distribution outlets, thus ensuring that Orbitz alone  
22 receives the best fares.

23 Second, the Orbitz agreement provides that  
24 airlines must fulfill annual promotional support for  
25 the benefit of Orbitz and that is one of the means of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting their promotional obligations to provide fares  
2 exclusively to Orbitz.

3           These two contractual provisions found in  
4 ten year contracts that Orbitz has entered with its  
5 owners have resulted in Orbitz' dominance in the  
6 offering of exclusive discounted Web fares for  
7 domestic airline travel. We find ourselves unable to  
8 effectively compete against Orbitz.

9           It is no surprise that in the period since  
10 its launch in June, 2001, Orbitz is now virtually as  
11 large as Travelocity and Expedia, and on a course to  
12 dominate the online distribution of airfares. It has  
13 already attained booking revenue in excess of a  
14 billion dollars.

15           Ironically, while the number of users of  
16 online services is growing, we and other agencies are  
17 effectively being foreclosed from the sale of domestic  
18 airline tickets, and being forced to do as best we can  
19 in refocusing on tourist cruises and other travel  
20 services.

21           Given its ownership by the five major U.S.  
22 airlines and these anticompetitive contract clauses,  
23 Orbitz warrants a scrutiny by the Department of  
24 Transportation and the Department of Justice for  
25 antitrust and other fair competition concerns.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOT, in fact, expressed concerns about  
2 Orbitz and exclusive fare offerings in April, 2001,  
3 but allowed the site to launch, given that, at the  
4 time, it had no market share and promised that its  
5 exclusive fare offerings would be minimal. Neither of  
6 those conditions exist any longer.

7 The MFN clause in Orbitz' contract and the  
8 contract provisions that offer incentives for  
9 exclusive fare arrangements seriously and  
10 significantly reduce competition. Special negotiated  
11 deals between the big five airlines and certain online  
12 travel agents were commonplace before the formation of  
13 Orbitz. Now, they are virtually nonexistent.

14 The five airline owners of Orbitz, in  
15 particular, reserve for Orbitz and their own Web  
16 sites, specially discounted fares on major domestic  
17 routes that are simply not made available to  
18 independent sites like OneTravel, or to CRSs for  
19 broader distribution to all travel agencies.

20 Orbitz' claim on which DOT relied in  
21 giving that Web site a yellow light to launch, that  
22 Orbitz-only Web fares would constitute only a tiny  
23 fraction of its offerings has proven to be false.  
24 These Web fares form the critical mass of fares that  
25 give Orbitz its anticompetitive advantage. Our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience has shown that a difference of only a few  
2 dollars between competitive airfares is frequently  
3 sufficient to determine the consumer's choice of Web  
4 sites for purchasing tickets.

5 The impact of the Orbitz-only Web fares on  
6 our business is clear. While the total number of  
7 unique side visitors to OneTravel has increased  
8 substantially over the past year, the look-to-book  
9 ratio has declined 45 percent, to a mere 0.63 percent  
10 of all unique visitors. This means that while  
11 OneTravel is experiencing some of the same general  
12 increase in interest by the public that the large,  
13 online travel agencies are experiencing, fewer  
14 customers are actually booking on OneTravel because it  
15 does not offer competitive pricing in many markets due  
16 to its lack of Web fares and special deals with Orbitz  
17 owner airlines.

18 OneTravel's total monthly revenue from  
19 domestic air bookings has declined substantially since  
20 Orbitz' launch. I attribute this loss of revenue, in  
21 large measure, to Orbitz' ability to use the joint  
22 power of its owners to restrict the fare access and  
23 thus competition. In fact, this marks the first year  
24 since the launch of the company that we experienced a  
25 significant reduction of revenue in one of our key

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 business segments.

2 Naturally, this loss in domestic airline  
3 booking revenue has also made it more difficult for us  
4 to diversity our business in other travel areas. Lost  
5 airline bookings lead to lost hotel and car rental  
6 bookings, and the reduced opportunity to grow our  
7 business in other areas.

8 Orbitz claims that its growth is not due  
9 to these anticompetitive clauses in its contract, but  
10 because it uses a superior search technology, this is  
11 not accurate. Orbitz uses a search technology license  
12 from ITA. That technology is available to others,  
13 including OneTravel.

14 Orbitz' growth is due, instead, to its  
15 exclusive access to low cost Web fares. According to  
16 a recent Sabre filing with DOT, on any given day, up  
17 to 75 percent or more of the first ten options  
18 displayed on Orbitz, in response to a specific city  
19 fare request, are Web fares that are not distributed  
20 to independent travel agencies like OneTravel.

21 I have also submitted for the record a  
22 fair search comparison that shows that the Orbitz'  
23 fare advantage is not based on its use of the ITA  
24 software, but rather on special deals offered to  
25 Orbitz by airlines.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Orbitz claims that it is unbiased, and  
2 that it is the only neutral travel Web site. However,  
3 the truth is that Orbitz is heavily biased in favor of  
4 its owner airlines, which reserve their best fares for  
5 Orbitz alone. This not only disadvantages other  
6 online travel agencies, it also disadvantages small  
7 airlines.

8           According to Sabre's recent filing with  
9 DOT, from the period of July 1st, 2001, to February  
10 28, 2002, 71.6 percent of the airline bookings made on  
11 Orbitz were for flights on Orbitz owner airlines.  
12 This compares to 51.3 percent of big five bookings on  
13 OneTravel.

14           The airline owners of Orbitz claim that  
15 they have formed Orbitz in response to the alleged  
16 high cost of distributing airline travel to its CRSs.  
17 However, with the elimination of most airline  
18 commissions on domestic tickets, the claims of Orbitz  
19 and its owners that Orbitz is needed to reduce  
20 distribution costs ring hollow. OneTravel is willing  
21 and able to meet or beat the distribution costs  
22 airlines incur when they use Orbitz.

23           The disinterest of the big five airlines  
24 in using our outlet and others that can provide broad  
25 ticket distribution at a cost comparable to Orbitz or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lower speaks to the fact that the big five airlines  
2 are using Orbitz to retain control of distribution,  
3 not to reduce costs. The big five airlines would  
4 rather distribute it to their own outlet than  
5 negotiate special arrangements with independent  
6 distributors. Again, it is the consumer that loses  
7 here.

8 As an airline-owned entity displaying  
9 fares to the public, Orbitz should be subject to the  
10 same rules that govern CRSs. These rules would  
11 require Orbitz to adhere to nondiscrimination  
12 requirements and would require its owner airlines to  
13 share their fares with all the CRSs, enhancing  
14 consumer choice.

15 In recent weeks, Orbitz has taken a  
16 further step to blur the distinction between itself  
17 and the regulated CRSs by announcing that it has  
18 entered into an agreement with AQUA software, a  
19 division of Navigant, under which the latter is  
20 developing software that would allow travel agencies  
21 to access Orbitz' Web fares and book travel through  
22 Orbitz.

23 Orbitz is likely to tout this as a full  
24 response to the concerns that we and others have  
25 raised about the exclusivity arrangements that Orbitz

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maintains with the airlines.

2           However, not only has the software not yet  
3 been developed, but Orbitz has acknowledged that if it  
4 pursues business plans designed to encourage travel  
5 agents to use an Orbitz booking engine, Orbitz may  
6 become, and we believe it would become, a regulated  
7 CRS under current DOT rules.

8           That, in our view, would be a positive,  
9 pro-competitive result. Where the CRS rules apply to  
10 Orbitz, a broader range of consumers would have access  
11 to Web fares that are, today, found only on Orbitz.  
12 In sum, to address these consumer harms and  
13 competition concerns, this Commission should urge the  
14 Department to prohibit Orbitz by virtue of its joint  
15 airline ownership from enforcing its MFN clause, and  
16 from entering into arrangements that allow it  
17 exclusive access to Web fares.

18           The Commission should also take such steps  
19 as are appropriate to encourage the Department of  
20 Transportation to find that Orbitz, by virtue of its  
21 joint airline ownership, should be subject to the same  
22 DOT nondiscrimination rules that govern CRSs,  
23 particularly to the extent that Orbitz begins to  
24 market its services to travel agents for which it  
25 would effectively serve as a booking engine.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Thank you for your consideration of my  
2 testimony.

3                   CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD:   Great.   Thank you,  
4 Michael.   Appreciate it.   Robert?

5                   MR. MCGURK:   Mr. Chairman and members of  
6 the Commission, thank you for allowing me to present  
7 the views and the concerns of the customer at this  
8 very important hearing.

9                   My name is Robert McGurk, and I'm a member  
10 of the National Business Travel Association.   NBTA  
11 represents over 1900 corporate travel managers from  
12 the Fortune 1000 companies.   And collectively, we  
13 spend \$135 billion in air transportation on an annual  
14 basis.

15                   Before I begin my remarks, I'd like to  
16 take a moment to thank you for holding this hearing.  
17 It's good to hear from leaders of the travel  
18 community, because the contributors to this candid  
19 forum have the power to move the travel industry  
20 towards a more competitive and consumer-friendly  
21 environment.

22                   NBTA would like to communicate to  
23 Congress, the Department of Transportation, the  
24 airlines, travel agencies, and the global distribution  
25 systems what's truly at stake here, and that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impartial, secure, cost efficient, and value added  
2 services, as defined by the consumer and the  
3 corporation, not by the providers of travel services.

4 In the turbulent months that followed  
5 September 11th, many aspects of the business and  
6 personal lives have changed. Issues such as safety  
7 concerns, economic instability, have forced companies  
8 to revamp their corporate travel policies. Corporate  
9 travel managers agree that the industry can only  
10 recover once the economy recovers.

11 In an NBTA survey conducted between March  
12 8th and 11th this year, 73 percent of NBTA members  
13 answered that a stable economy must happen before  
14 travel expenditures will return to their normal  
15 levels. And 53 percent predicted it would take a year  
16 to do that.

17 We have found, however, in the past two  
18 months, the recovery is a little bit more robust and  
19 it's picking up a little bit more than we had thought  
20 it would. And while we're struggling with that, we  
21 are still handicapped by a cartel-driven distribution  
22 system that fails to adequately grant impartial  
23 consumer information and choices.

24 Over the past five years, a revolution has  
25 started within the aviation industry with partial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 solutions. The December (indistinguishable) of travel  
2 purchasing, allowing the customer to search and book  
3 directly from travel suppliers, has produced more  
4 promises than true cost and efficiency savings.

5 While opportunities are exciting,  
6 corporations and business travelers are concerned that  
7 the airlines and travel Web sites have no real  
8 understanding of the needs of their most important  
9 customers, and that's corporate America.

10 They've now added a new wrinkle to an old  
11 problem, best fares. Fare availability has always  
12 been a moving target and will remain so because of  
13 airline yield management. The so-called low cost Web  
14 fares are predominately more hype than substance.  
15 Although there is just enough there to put the  
16 credibility of the travel agencies, and I might add,  
17 the corporate travel departments, into question,  
18 there's been more expended in cost, of time, in  
19 acquisitions [sic], in research and audits, and in  
20 analysis of Web fares than have been saved by the use  
21 of these airfares.

22 Corporate travelers with budgets don't  
23 understand this and they don't care.

24 As the events of September 11th have  
25 demonstrated, when corporate travelers locate,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 purchase, book, find, research cheaper airfares that  
2 are unavailable through their designated corporate  
3 travel office, the corporations can't track the  
4 employees, can't help find them if something happens,  
5 can't track their spend toward their corporate volume  
6 agreements, can't arrange last minute changes, can't  
7 arrange refunds, can't track unused tickets.

8 Web fares are misleading to business  
9 travelers, and almost impossible for corporations to  
10 track and manage. Corporate travel agencies and  
11 travel managers continually search for lower Web fares  
12 and discover that they can't find them on the GDS and  
13 can't find them through the various sites. This  
14 confusion increases corporations' distribution costs,  
15 misleads travelers, and wastes time and resources.

16 In the survey completed in March by NBTA,  
17 99 percent of corporate travel managers stated that  
18 giving corporations equal access to Web fares or  
19 distressed inventory contained on the airline Web  
20 sites, and on Orbitz, would best address the issue of  
21 Web fares.

22 When asked what the corporations could  
23 offer in exchange for this equal access, the top  
24 responses were consideration of additional business  
25 and the ability to track volume.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In addition, some corporate travel  
2 managers expressed that access to these Internet  
3 airfares would increase corporate airline loyalty and  
4 clean up the disparity between business and leisure  
5 fares.

6           In a follow up survey, corporate managers  
7 said Web fares have affected their company's ability  
8 to manage its corporate travel program, influence  
9 traveler choices, or reach the volume thresholds they  
10 need to keep their corporate discount programs in  
11 place.

12           Currently, when an employee purchases an  
13 airline ticket over the Internet, whether it's through  
14 an airline's own Web site or through a site like  
15 Orbitz, the purchase will not be counted toward a  
16 corporation's negotiated contract, in most cases. As  
17 a result, many corporations forbid their employees  
18 from booking on these sites, even though it will save  
19 them money.

20           Trouble-free Web site functionality and  
21 easy access has demystified much of the reservation  
22 process for the consumer, for the traveler with a  
23 modicum of online travel experience can received  
24 significantly more information about availability and  
25 pricing options in a format that's easier to qualify

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than the traditional telephone conversation with the  
2 travel counselor. In that regard, travel Web sites  
3 are better, faster and cheaper. While this advancement  
4 is significant, the functionality is still limited,  
5 opening the door for more abuses.

6 As of March 15th, the current industry  
7 environment has changed. The elimination of travel  
8 agent commissions, which will undoubtedly diminish the  
9 role of the impartial agent, and the emergence of  
10 airline owned and operated sites like Orbitz that  
11 cater to a select group of individuals, which is 7  
12 percent of the booking population right now, have  
13 created an environment that has blocked consumers from  
14 looking at all available fares.

15 The impartial agent has now been  
16 officially locked out of the system because travel  
17 distribution roles do not require the airlines to make  
18 Internet Web fares available on all distribution  
19 channels, and the agents are forbidden to book  
20 Internet fares because of the distribution channel  
21 restrictions governing performance thresholds.

22 In an effort to return to the impartial  
23 agent, the DOT should make Internet fares available  
24 for sale by regular travel agencies or corporate  
25 travel departments, even online agencies that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Orbitz' main competitors.

2           The DOT is charged with protecting  
3 consumers from deceptive airline practices. The DOT  
4 created the travel distribution regulations, assuming  
5 that the participating airlines had created a single  
6 system so that the potential airline customer could  
7 determine price, availability, and fare rules on any  
8 given flight.

9           These assumptions also carried an informal  
10 guarantee that travel agents and corporate travel  
11 departments, whether off or online, would provide  
12 impartiality in determining fare and travel options.

13           As noted in the DOT 1999 Inspector General  
14 Report on commission overrides, deregulation allowed  
15 the development of complex and frequently changing  
16 airfare structures. In response, travelers have  
17 increasingly relied on travel agents with access to  
18 broad-based flight and fare information for travel  
19 information and ticketing.

20           In 2001, travel agents booked 80 percent  
21 of travel and less than 7 percent was booked on the  
22 Internet.

23           Currently, many of the Web fares found on  
24 the airline sites, on the Web sites like Orbitz, are  
25 not found in the GDS, the traditional method of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reservations acceptable for corporations and travel  
2 agents. Over the near and long term, as the  
3 independent and neutral distribution channels such as  
4 the GDSs other online and off-line agencies are  
5 weakened, the largest carriers will gain evermore  
6 control over the window through which travelers are  
7 allowed to see their options.

8 NBTAs recommends that the DOT keep that  
9 window open. NBTAs asks the DOT to make it a priority  
10 to immediately address the misleading and inaccurate  
11 information contained on the airline sites and sites  
12 like Orbitz.

13 NBTAs urges the DOT to address whether the  
14 consumers, corporations and travel agents should be  
15 given full access to Web fares offered outside the  
16 GDS.

17 Without DOT oversight, the major airlines  
18 will use their control over the windows through which  
19 travelers are allowed to make choices, and cloud the  
20 transparent consumer choices that existed prior to the  
21 birth of non-GDS linked Internet sites.

22 Why are consumers, corporations and the  
23 online and off-line travel agencies that serve the  
24 corporate customers' needs any less deserving of  
25 protection against the (indistinguishable).

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The DOT has many times determined the  
2 airlines who own distribution channels for airline  
3 tickets have both the incentive and means to commit.

4           I would urge Congress to call on the  
5 General Accounting Office to investigate the impact of  
6 the elimination of commissions and the regulation of  
7 distribution channels on impartial consumer  
8 information and airline competition.

9           This hasn't been addressed since 1999.  
10 NBTA is not asking for return to regulation. We urge  
11 the DOT to give consumers, corporations and travel  
12 agencies full access to all airfares.

13           I thank you for listening to the views of  
14 the customer, and will be happy to answer any  
15 questions.

16           CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thank you, and  
17 Michael. Appreciate it. I'm sure we've got a bunch  
18 of questions.

19           One to Robert, on page four, you -- can  
20 you explain a little more the term, the kind of terms  
21 that are in negotiated contracts, and how they offset  
22 any cost savings that might have been achieved on the  
23 Internet fares for your professional corporate?

24           MR. MCGURK: From my perspective within my  
25 company, and also my colleagues at NBTA, approximately

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 90 percent of the members of NBTA have managed travel  
2 programs, and over 85 percent of them have contracts  
3 with airlines, which provide us with private fares, or  
4 Net fare arrangements, that sit outside the CRS.

5 The current CRS provisions allow us to  
6 display those private fares to our customers. In  
7 return for the private fares, we have to hit certain  
8 contractual thresholds, either market share, dollars,  
9 or combination of market share and dollars in selected  
10 markets around the country.

11 The fares that are offered outside the GDS  
12 don't count in those areas, and if, in fact, they're  
13 sold, many times they're at or below our current  
14 level.

15 And the example I can best give you is we  
16 use an online booking product at my company that  
17 displays our corporate discounts, the Orbitz fares,  
18 and the airline Internet fares.

19 Our travelers can't access those directly.  
20 They have to link out on the Internet to find them.  
21 But if a good corporate citizen sees airline X, and  
22 they know it's a corporate customer, and they see they  
23 can link out to another site and receive the perks  
24 that are offered at that site, and the airfare is the  
25 same, because it's a non-discounted airfare, as what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our discount would be, but it's within a dollar, fifty  
2 cents, a dollar-and-a-half, they will link out. They  
3 will buy it. They will leave our system.

4 We can't track their travel. We can't  
5 track their spend. We can't help them if they're in  
6 an emergency, and the dollar volume does not count  
7 toward our contractual commitment. So, in fact, we  
8 are competing with airlines with whom we have  
9 contracts. And it opens us up to tremendous risk in  
10 being able to keep our contracts in place.

11 We could actually drive market share to a  
12 preferred airline and not make market share if a third  
13 of those were booked directly on the airlines' Web  
14 site.

15 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Robert, let me ask  
16 you, in terms of your suggestions about government  
17 regulation, and oversight, and this, do you see any  
18 discernable difference between your constituency and  
19 the corporate, full time professional travel  
20 management group versus the others we've heard on  
21 earlier today, the smaller agencies or --

22 MR. MCGURK: I think we share -- we -- a  
23 vast majority of the members in NBTA use the travel  
24 agency. We share their same concerns. We are just --  
25 from a viewpoint of the corporation, we employ an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agency on a fee basis, so we -- commissions are not an  
2 issue with us. Our costs went up, but we had budgeted  
3 for a loss of commissions. So, I think we share the  
4 same views and share the same concerns.

5 And I think we all share the same -- there  
6 is a simpler solution out there, if the regulations  
7 are expanded to include provision for all, equal fare  
8 access.

9 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Michael, you want to  
10 comment?

11 MR. THOMAS: Yes. I have a lot of  
12 difficulty getting my arms around what the Web fare  
13 is, and it seems to be defined as any fare that is not  
14 in the GDS, and is not a private fare, or a Net fare  
15 contract.

16 And it seems to me, as I've watched the  
17 industry evolve over the last few years, that in '96  
18 or so, when the first Web fares made their appearance,  
19 that it was really just distressed inventory. In  
20 order to create stickiness around the airline sites,  
21 in order to incentivise (sic) consumers to come and  
22 look on the airline sites directly in order to buy  
23 directly from the airlines.

24 And the disturbing trend that I've seen is  
25 that there is really nothing to preclude airlines from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increasing the number of Web fares that they put out.

2 So originally, we started off with just a  
3 few Web fares to compellingly create stickiness and  
4 now, all of a sudden, it's become a primary driver,  
5 and you see broad-based fares being put out that are  
6 just a few dollars below the GDS fare.

7 So essentially, it's a forced  
8 disintermediation of the traditional channel through  
9 this mechanism called Web fares, that doesn't incur  
10 distribution costs through the GDS and obviously, the  
11 travel agents.

12 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: All right. Yes?

13 MR. MCGURK: If I could add to that.  
14 Everyone assumes Web fares are cheaper. Web fares, by  
15 their definition, do not have to be cheaper, and once  
16 a booking pattern is established, you can actually  
17 spend more money buying a Web fare than you can buying  
18 a cheap fare. And that's one major concern for  
19 corporations. Once you leave travel policy, you could  
20 end up spending more money.

21 MR. THOMAS: Well, that's certainly the  
22 concern. The big picture concern in the big five  
23 airlines being able to create the aura that Orbitz is  
24 the place that you, as a consumer, are going to get a  
25 low fare the majority of the time. Certainly, today,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is the case. And once, over the next few years,  
2 the channel is successfully disintermediated, then it  
3 certainly won't continue to be the case.

4 And one of the reasons clearly, or I think  
5 the statistics bear out, that the percentage -- the  
6 difference in the percentage of the big five airline  
7 tickets sold on Orbitz vis-à-vis OneTravel or other  
8 neutral travel agency sites points to the fact that  
9 Orbitz utilizes the Web fares to successfully shift  
10 share to its big five, owner airlines. That's a  
11 disadvantage of the low cost carriers.

12 And some of those low cost carriers have  
13 put in writing -- the Vanguard for example, has put in  
14 writing that they felt aggrieved when they worked with  
15 Orbitz, because Orbitz was -- was -- and the details  
16 are pretty involved, but essentially, messing up their  
17 schedules and so on. So -- and I believe Southwest  
18 had also had issues with Orbitz.

19 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thank you. Let me  
20 turn to the right here and see if Ann, Ted, Paul have  
21 any questions.

22 DR. MITCHELL: I just have a brief  
23 question and you'll be surprised to know that I'm  
24 going to ask you to forget about Orbitz for a minute.  
25 I know that's tough, but we're charged to look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what's happening for the consumer, and to the travel  
2 agency community.

3 If Orbitz were neutralized somehow or was  
4 not there, would there be anything, in the Web fares  
5 that you are involved in, that we should be concerned  
6 about for the travel agency community and the  
7 consumer?

8 MR. THOMAS: I'm not sure I understand  
9 that question. Could you just rephrase it, please?

10 DR. MITCHELL: Just think my asking you  
11 that question and you didn't even know Orbitz ever  
12 existed.

13 MR. THOMAS: So is anything that OneTravel  
14 is doing that is to the detriment of the consumer  
15 and/or other travel agents?

16 DR. MITCHELL: That's correct.

17 MR. THOMAS: Is that what you mean?

18 DR. MITCHELL: Yes.

19 MR. THOMAS: We work with a large number  
20 of airlines and have negotiated, in some part,  
21 competitive fares. Obviously, we haven't had much  
22 success in working with the big five airlines, given  
23 their preference to work with Orbitz.

24 We list all our fares according to the  
25 lowest price first. We understand that the business

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is so competitive that, unless we are able to provide  
2 low fares, we're not going to get the business, and  
3 the reason why we have seen a significant decline year  
4 after year of our domestic U.S. published business is  
5 because we don't have good contractual arrangements  
6 with the five major airlines that control 80 percent  
7 of the market.

8 DR. MITCHELL: Do you think your fares  
9 should be in the GDS?

10 MR. THOMAS: I'm open minded about how and  
11 where I get my fares from. I just believe that I  
12 should have access -- OneTravel, the way it was  
13 founded, the way I built the company is we were the  
14 lowest cost channel out there, in the sense that there  
15 isn't a company in American selling tickets online  
16 that has a lower operating cost than OneTravel, so if  
17 we can't succeed at selling tickets online, nobody  
18 can.

19 And ultimately, I understand and I  
20 sympathize with the predicament that the airlines are  
21 in, and I fully appreciate that they need to look at  
22 reducing costs and operating costs, and obviously,  
23 times are difficult, and I fully understand where  
24 they're coming from.

25 By the same token, I believe that, as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distributor of product, I would have equal access to  
2 all fares so that we have a level playing field.

3 MR. MCGURK: From my perspective on  
4 Orbitz?

5 DR. MITCHELL: Yes, yes, sir.

6 MR. MCGURK: Well, I have concerns about  
7 equal access to fares regardless of who's providing  
8 them. And I base that on my company's experience.  
9 One third of my travelers do not have access to the  
10 Internet, do not have computer workstations, and  
11 travel extensively.

12 So, if they're out and they call the  
13 travel department to find a cheap fare, they can't get  
14 it. If they call an airline directly, they aren't  
15 given the Internet fare. They're given the airfare  
16 that the airline is selling directly.

17 So I have a fundamental issue with lack of  
18 fairness, if it's out there.

19 DR. MITCHELL: So, your perspective, it  
20 would be helpful for all that information to be in the  
21 GDS?

22 MR. MCGURK: Absolutely.

23 DR. MITCHELL: Okay. Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Ted, did you have any?

25 MR. LAWSON: No. I'm fine. They have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 great presentation but I have no questions.

2 MR. RUDEN: I have just a couple. Mr.  
3 McGurk, I have been around a long time, as Mr.  
4 Schwarte so kindly reminded us.

5 MR. MCGURK: As have I, sir.

6 MR. RUDEN: And I'm not naïve, I don't  
7 think, but I find myself caught up a little short  
8 listening to you talk about these big companies.  
9 Turner Broadcasting, that you work for, is a pretty  
10 big outfit. Who are some of the other entities that  
11 are names I might recognize in NBTA?

12 MR. MCGURK: Um --

13 MR. RUDEN: Black and Decker, I know, is a  
14 --

15 MR. MCGURK: NBTA's constituency goes from  
16 companies that have one and two hundred million  
17 dollars worth of air spend down to companies that have  
18 less than a million dollars worth of air spend.

19 So, the constituency of NBTA is -- can be  
20 a law firm down the street, with an average spend of  
21 \$30 or \$40 thousand. So, it's --

22 MR. RUDEN: But at the other end --

23 MR. MCGURK: Yes.

24 MR. RUDEN: -- you've got some very big  
25 companies, and you work for one of those --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MCGURK: Yes, I do.

2 MR. RUDEN: -- and you've related the  
3 experience you have. And my point, I suppose, is that  
4 there's a tendency at some quarters, at least, and  
5 maybe I'm guilty of it, too, to say, well, these big  
6 companies, because they're huge customers, can take  
7 care of themselves. And the airlines, we'll respond  
8 to them because, after all, you spend \$100 million a  
9 year in travel. And that's a hell of a lot of money  
10 by any standard.

11 And I gather that you, nonetheless, in  
12 your companies, even at that level, feel frustrated  
13 that you are not getting the response as major  
14 customers. You referred to these folks as the best  
15 customers the airlines have, and in a sense, that's  
16 right. And you're not getting a response.

17 MR. MCGURK: Our concern with access to  
18 Web fares goes beyond the actual fare itself.

19 MR. RUDEN: Right. I understand.

20 MR. MCGURK: Our concern with access to  
21 Web fares is finding our people when there are issues.  
22 The security surrounding travel at Turner  
23 Broadcasting, as you can imagine, post September 11th,  
24 is exceptionally high. And the fact that my travelers  
25 can find airfares in another channel, and go off and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 travel on their own, puts us all at risk of being able  
2 to retrieve them in a hostile situation.

3 So, where my concerns may not revolve  
4 around the dollars involved, they are, nonetheless,  
5 around the safety and security of my travelers.  
6 However, all of the companies that have travel spends  
7 with large discounts, as you know, have large risks if  
8 they don't make their numbers in terms of keeping  
9 discounts intact. And by leaving the system, we are  
10 put in a position where we may not be able to meet our  
11 contractual obligations, even though we are giving the  
12 market share that's required.

13 So, we cross that on both sides.

14 MR. RUDEN: Mr. Thomas, page six of your  
15 testimony at the bottom, you make reference to fares  
16 that you got through consolidators, and you say that -  
17 - you mentioned two occasions, one with American, and  
18 one with Continental in which you say they effectively  
19 prevented you from selling consolidator fares. Could  
20 you elaborate on that? What's that all about?

21 MR. THOMAS: I would up getting an e-mail  
22 one morning from a lady at American that basically  
23 passed on some information where it showed that we had  
24 fares that were cheaper than what Orbitz was listing,  
25 so I believed the source to have originated at Orbitz,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that American basically told us, in no uncertain  
2 terms, that we couldn't do that. And they contacted  
3 the consolidator and threatened to pull the contract  
4 if they would continue to sell these ticket to us.  
5 So, we -- from that day on, we haven't sold that  
6 American product.

7 So, it's -- and something similar happen  
8 with the Continental instance. So, I believe that  
9 Orbitz utilizes its MFN clause to police the fares  
10 that are out in the marketplace and to the extent that  
11 an independent agent finds access to fares that are  
12 more competitive than what they have, they essentially  
13 find ways to make sure that that doesn't happen.

14 MR. RUDEN: Okay. Very interesting. At  
15 the top of page eight, I guess, is a carryover from  
16 page seven. You talk about Orbitz being subjected to  
17 the current CRS rules, and that you think that would  
18 be a positive, pro-competitive result.

19 My understanding is that Orbitz' interest  
20 in distributing something to what I'll call regular  
21 travel agents assumes that they can get the CRS rules  
22 changed, fundamentally, so that they are not subject  
23 to mandatory participation, for example. If that were  
24 to be the case, your view might change, I take it.

25 MR. THOMAS: I'm primarily concerned about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting access to the fares, even if it was an API of  
2 some form, that we could interact with, that would  
3 meet our business needs. But obviously, we already  
4 have the infrastructure in place, with the GDS, so  
5 it's easiest for us to obtain all the fares through  
6 one channel, building multiple APIs and we have lots  
7 of different APIs to different types of providers, is  
8 just a cumbersome process, but we will do whatever it  
9 takes in order to get access to fares so that we can  
10 be competitive in the marketplace.

11 MR. RUDEN: Okay. Finally, on page nine  
12 of your testimony, you discuss what you say is a fact,  
13 that Orbitz has higher service fees for non -- I guess  
14 we'd say nonparticipating airlines. America West is  
15 not, to my knowledge, either an owner or a charter  
16 associate. And that Orbitz is imposing a  
17 disproportionate fee, service fee on them. Do you  
18 understand that to be the normal practice?

19 MR. THOMAS: I think it's just the very  
20 early flavor of the way that Orbitz would likely abuse  
21 its power, once it becomes a dominant distributor of  
22 travel products in North America. Since they weren't  
23 able to get -- since America West is not a charter  
24 member, they have the ability to put a higher service  
25 fee, and thereby making America West less competitive,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vis-à-vis other carriers that they want to favor. So,  
2 for those purposes, it's a form of biasing.

3 MR. RUDEN: Okay. Thank you very much.

4 MR. ROPER: One quick one. Is your  
5 association or the members developing technology to  
6 sort of go around all of this? I mean, if you've got  
7 all the money in the world, you can do it, and what's  
8 surprising -- what's surprising --

9 MR. MCGURK: We don't have all of the  
10 money in the world.

11 (Laughter)

12 MR. ROPER: Judging by the AOL stock  
13 prices.

14 MR. MCGURK: Yes.

15 MR. ROPER: What surprises me a little bit  
16 is this going outside the system that the corporation  
17 can't control their own employees. But, I know that  
18 that eventually will be taken care of, but, I mean,  
19 when you -- corporate America's frustrated at this  
20 whole thing. Why -- and you know that the airlines  
21 are losing money, so why not --

22 MR. MCGURK: I don't -- I don't  
23 fundamentally have, personally, at Turner  
24 Broadcasting, have an issue with trying to come up  
25 with work-around solutions. And we've done that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We've spent considerable amount of money,  
2 over the past year to year-and-a-half, dealing with  
3 work-around solutions, and allowing us to go out and  
4 we have negotiated with some airlines to try and  
5 capture the data, try and be able to track our  
6 travelers when they travel and leave our system.

7           It adds considerable cost to the way we do  
8 business. And if it could be streamlined through a  
9 GDS or single format, would make it much easier and  
10 much more cost effective for us.

11           We've invested heavily in technology that  
12 allows our travelers -- if you call our travel agency,  
13 you get the airfares that are in the GDS. We have  
14 provided every traveler with an online booking tool  
15 that will look at Internet fares, Orbitz fares, Web  
16 fares, airline fares, you name it, we've got it  
17 linked. But that was not an inexpensive venture. And  
18 it still is not a complete solution.

19           CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Joyce?

20           MS. ROGGE: First, Michael, for you. When  
21 you were talking, and after reading your testimony,  
22 you were making the comparison of the Web fares that  
23 you received prior to Orbitz' startup, and that that  
24 has changed now. I'm curious. Can you quantify that?

25           MR. THOMAS: We never had access to Web

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fares per se, but we have more negotiated contracts  
2 with the large carriers that -- and those types of  
3 discussions became very unfruitful, once --

4 MS. ROGGE: You were able to get  
5 contracted rates --

6 MR. THOMAS: Contracted.

7 MS. ROGGE: -- similar to what --

8 MR. THOMAS: The net fares. The  
9 difference with the net fare contract is obviously,  
10 that you get the fare that you have the ability to  
11 mark up to whatever level you deem to be competitive.  
12 And then, you charge -- you merchant the whole fare on  
13 your own credit card as opposed to GDS fares.

14 MS. ROGGE: One other question, too. When  
15 we were talking about ITA, do you use them?

16 MR. THOMAS: No, we don't. No. But we  
17 looked into it, and we're actually in the process of  
18 rolling out something that is of a similar type of  
19 system.

20 But we did a lot of research with regard to ITA  
21 and what it could do for our business, but we  
22 recognized that certainly, in terms of competing head  
23 to head with Orbitz, that it's not really the ITA  
24 platform that gives you the competitive edge. It's  
25 really the Web fares that they have access to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. ROGGE: Access to fares.

2 MR. THOMAS: -- that we don't have access  
3 to. Exactly. As a matter of fact, Travel By Us was a  
4 consolidator in a company that had access to the ITA  
5 software platform a year before Orbitz went live. And  
6 they never wound up doing a lot of business, which  
7 again, underscores the fact that it's not the  
8 technology in and of itself, it's really the entire  
9 value proposition with all the Web fares wrapped into  
10 it.

11 MS. ROGGE: Yes. Thanks. And then,  
12 Robert, there's so many issues around corporate  
13 travel, and you lined them out nicely.

14 One of the questions that always comes up  
15 when -- in various settings, when it's being talked  
16 about in front of me, is the back office accounting  
17 and tracking of travelers. And on the accounting side  
18 of it, isn't it possible to go back to the carriers  
19 that you have these volume agreements with and add in  
20 the linked travel to reach your volumes?

21 MR. MCGURK: It is possible to do. It has  
22 taken us six months for one negotiation. So, yes,  
23 it's possible, and we are, as I said, we've spent a  
24 lot of time and effort doing that.

25 We run into -- we start to look at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other privacy issues. We start to look at how things  
2 are tracked, and we're hiring third party systems in  
3 order to allow us to do that.

4 MS. ROGGE: So, it's --

5 MR. MCGURK: But it's cumbersome.

6 MS. ROGGE: So, if you were going to -- I  
7 mean, I understand that you're in the position today  
8 of representing both NBTA and then, you know, the fact  
9 that your -- Turner. But if you were going to try to  
10 crystallize it for me as to the issue that is the most  
11 important, what would that be?

12 MR. MCGURK: The issue that's most  
13 important --

14 MS. ROGGE: I mean, that you wanted us, as  
15 a Commission, to address.

16 MR. MCGURK: The issue that's most  
17 important from my perspective, for the Commission to  
18 address, is there is a relatively simple solution that  
19 will solve most of these, and that is to treat  
20 Internet bookings with the same rules that the GDS is  
21 treated by. That gives equal access to fares. Let's  
22 us design a system that will allow us to track it  
23 because we will know what the rules are.

24 Right now, there are a lot of rules on a  
25 lot of airlines, and a lot of sites, and it's very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difficult to design one solution that'll let you  
2 capture what you need to, to effectively manage and  
3 control travel spend.

4 MS. ROGGE: That will allow you to capture  
5 the accounting type information.

6 MR. MCGURK: Well, it's the accounting  
7 data, it's the travel spend patterns, it's the --

8 MS. ROGGE: But your business data.

9 MR. MCGURK: It's our business data, but  
10 it's also security data. We are very aware now,  
11 because of the nature of our business -- if you know  
12 our companies, we tend to go places where everyone  
13 else is leaving. We need to know -- we need to know  
14 where everyone is.

15 MS. ROGGE: Yes. I'm sympathetic with  
16 that.

17 MR. MCGURK: And it's very difficult for  
18 us, in the current environment, to design a solution  
19 that allows us to catch that.

20 MS. ROGGE: Right. And yet, I question  
21 whether it's this Commission's job to -- or our job to  
22 ask someone to legislate that.

23 MR. MCGURK: If we can standardize the  
24 access to the fares, I think every corporation in  
25 America can work around the other issues.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. ROGGE: Okay. Thank you.

2 MR. MCGURK: If we have access to the  
3 information, we can figure out a solution.

4 MR. MURPHY: Michael, question for you.  
5 Recently, we saw a June, 2002 *Consumer Report Travel*  
6 *Letter*, where they ranked the Web sites, the travel  
7 Web sites, yours, Orbitz, Travelocity, Expedia. And  
8 they found that Travelocity and Expedia, in some ways,  
9 were the best, had the most low fares. And they  
10 didn't rank yours as well.

11 Why is it then, that Orbitz didn't rank as  
12 high, in terms of having low fares and ease of access?  
13 Why do you find them to be your concern when these  
14 other sites appear superior to yours, at least from  
15 this survey?

16 MR. THOMAS: That's a very good question.  
17 We've competed with Travelocity and Expedia from the  
18 get-go. We were one of the first travel sites out  
19 there. Unfortunately, we weren't blessed with a  
20 silver spoon, so we had to work our way up and build a  
21 business up. And we did so successfully. Obviously,  
22 companies that have access to a lot of capital were  
23 able to build big businesses. We built a more nominal  
24 business, but not insignificant, nevertheless.

25 Obviously, as you can see from the public

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 companies, Travelocity or -- not any more, but -- or  
2 Expedia, you can see that they've spent in excess of a  
3 hundred million dollars on technology. It stands to  
4 reason that they have the ability to have better  
5 technology as a result.

6 We continue to work on our systems.  
7 Obviously, I'd love to have access to the same  
8 technology, but we haven't had the resources to invest  
9 to have systems of -- very comparable systems. So, we  
10 continue to work on our systems. I think that the  
11 *Consumer Reports'* analysis was flawed in a number of  
12 ways. We intend to write a letter to *Consumer Reports*  
13 about it, but they certainly didn't paint us in as  
14 positive a light as they did Expedia and Travelocity.

15 MR. MURPHY: Okay. And Robert, I have to  
16 say, even though some of my Commission has asked you,  
17 I still have a hard time understanding your concern as  
18 it involves the federal government.

19 Your large members negotiate private fares  
20 which aren't available to the average traveler. And  
21 then, your employees stray onto the Internet and book  
22 their own fares, and then you can't track them. And  
23 so, for your sake, you would have the government,  
24 then, tell the airlines how to display their fares.

25 It seems to me if the government came to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your companies and said, "You will sell your product  
2 on the Internet the same way you sell it otherwise,"  
3 your members wouldn't be too happy with that. But yet  
4 -- because you can't get this thing as tidy as you  
5 would like, with your employees, I just don't  
6 understand why the federal government needs to get  
7 involved, and why, as Joyce suggested, why don't you  
8 go back and renegotiate your minimum usage provision  
9 so that when your employees do stray, you still get  
10 credit for it?

11 MR. MCGURK: If you are talking to me as  
12 Turner Broadcasting, I will have one set of answers.  
13 If you're talking to me representing the members of  
14 NBTA, who don't all have the size and scope and power  
15 of the major corporations in America, you'll get a  
16 totally different answer.

17 There are far more corporations in the  
18 United States, in terms of size and number, that don't  
19 have our size and scope, that are deeply affected by  
20 this issue from the size specifically related to  
21 Turner Broadcasting.

22 As I said, we have spent several hundred  
23 thousand dollars over the past year, to allow our  
24 people to have access to view the fares, knowing full  
25 well that when they look at our corporate discounts,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and they see the other fares listed on the same Web  
2 page, 95 to 98 percent of the time, they will come  
3 back, and they will look at our fares, and they will  
4 purchase our fares from our site.

5 We are discovering, however, that the  
6 airlines are starting to introduce fares that do not  
7 apply to have corporate discounts, that are only  
8 available on their Web site, that are much cheaper  
9 than we can offer. So, it gets to be an issue of  
10 pricing and concern, along those lines.

11 So, there are -- if the person who's  
12 controlling the booking engine also controls the fares  
13 that go into the booking engine and the display, and  
14 they negotiate in good faith, and then come up with  
15 another display that doesn't apply, it gets to be a  
16 concern for us.

17 But today, I'm not here representing  
18 Turner Broadcasting. I'm representing the vast  
19 majority of members of NBTA who do not have our size  
20 and scope, who are very concerned with this.

21 MR. THOMAS: Mr. Murphy, I don't think I  
22 fully answered your question, because you specifically  
23 asked me why am I more concerned about Orbitz as  
24 opposed to the other players.

25 I think it largely stems from the fact

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, even though we're a smaller company, we've  
2 largely been able to get access to very similar deals  
3 that Travelocity and Expedia have had access to, from  
4 airlines, and even though we don't have the  
5 (indistinguishable) in terms of the number of users or  
6 the sales, we felt that we were able to compete.

7 With Orbitz, we see a wholesale  
8 disintermediation, where they have access to fares  
9 from the carriers that represent 80 percent of the  
10 lift, and we just don't have the ability to compete.

11 And the big problem that I see, and I  
12 think we spent a lot of time today talking about the  
13 impact of airfare and airfare revenue on travel  
14 agencies. And I think that's a little bit narrow in  
15 scope, in terms of what's at stake here.

16 I believe that it's really the entire  
17 travel distribution in North America that's at stake,  
18 given that the air travel, especially domestic air  
19 travel, is akin to milk in a grocery store. It's  
20 about the selling the airline ticket, even if it winds  
21 up being a low revenue driver for us, it allows us to  
22 sell hotel in conjunction with a lot of the airline  
23 tickets. It allows us to sell cars.

24 And I believe that, with the  
25 disintermediation of the travel agents, a lot of hotel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 business is going to go -- is going to have to find  
2 new, channels because a lot of travel agents are  
3 marginal businesses today, and if they go out of  
4 business, then these consumers that go to them are  
5 going to have to find alternate channels for hotel  
6 bookings as well as car rental bookings.

7 So, I think it's much broader in scope  
8 than just the airline ticketing, but I think the  
9 airline ticketing is obviously critical, because it  
10 drives so many other transactions. And that's one of  
11 the reasons why we're so concerned about the  
12 developments that we see in the marketplace.

13 MR. MURPHY: Thank you. That's all I  
14 have.

15 MR. DUNNE: I'll pass, Mr. Chairman.

16 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Great, Tom. Michael  
17 and Robert, thank you very much. I'm sure we'll have  
18 more questions for you, but I appreciate your  
19 testimony, both written and appearing, of course.

20 We're going to take just a -- while the  
21 airlines come up, our last two witnesses, we're going  
22 to take just a five-minute break. And if you all  
23 could regroup at about 20 after, and then, we'll  
24 hopefully finish up by 4:15 or so. And you might --

25 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the record at 3:13 p.m. and went back on the record at  
2 3:25 p.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thank you again for  
4 joining us and being the last on the agenda.  
5 (indistinguishable) tolerance and patience. We  
6 appreciate it.

7 I might, if you all could start, just for  
8 the record, state your name and affiliation. We do  
9 appreciate -- we look forward to hearing both from  
10 American and Northwest on the issues that we've been  
11 dealing with today, and thank you for joining us.

12 MR. NICOUD: I'm Troy Nicoud. I'm  
13 associate general counsel at American Airlines. I'm  
14 responsible for antitrust, environmental, and OSHA.  
15 And if we get any OSHA or environmental questions  
16 today --

17 (Laughter)

18 UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE: We're in big  
19 trouble.

20 MR. NICOUD: It's really been a long day.  
21 Thank you very much for having me here.

22 I listened to all the presentations this  
23 morning and have heard, with great interest, the  
24 incredible amount of experience in the travel industry  
25 that many of the witnesses have had, as well as the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commissioners. I thought it might be interesting.  
2 I'll take just a minute.

3 I actually come to the industry from a  
4 different path. My career for the bulk of it now,  
5 spent 10 to 15 years in private practice as an  
6 antitrust lawyer, and continued when I got to  
7 American, primarily focusing on competition law. And  
8 so, I come to the industry with a little bit different  
9 perspective.

10 And maybe one of the things I would start  
11 with is I heard, this morning, many of the  
12 Commissioners express a desire to think of the  
13 consumers' interest as you go through your  
14 deliberations, and I heartily endorse that.

15 I also heartily endorse what, for many of  
16 us who have spent our careers focusing on competition  
17 law and antitrust, is a core believe that competition  
18 really is about the best system that we've been able  
19 to come up with for generating consumer benefits.

20 It can be rough and tumble at times. I  
21 think the current circumstances in the airline  
22 industry and in the travel industry illustrate that,  
23 but I really don't think we've seen a better system,  
24 and I heartily encourage the Commissioners to think of  
25 taking to heart the same admonition that Congress gave

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the Department of Transportation, to rely to the  
2 maximum extent possible on free market forces.

3 With that, again, thank you very much for  
4 the opportunity to be here, and I understand the  
5 written testimony got to you, although, unfortunately,  
6 due to some courier difficulties, for which I  
7 apologize, it was late, and so I will try and be  
8 succinct.

9 I think it's difficult to think about  
10 where the travel industry is today, and where travel  
11 agents are today without starting with the airline  
12 industry, which is, at least, continues to be the  
13 principle product that is, in fact, sold through the  
14 travel agent distribution channel. And it's fair to  
15 say that today, the airline industry is in a state of  
16 crisis.

17 My employer, American Airlines, lost \$500  
18 million in the first three months of this year. The  
19 industry, as a whole, lost over \$2 billion. We're  
20 going into a summer which normally is a good time in  
21 the airline industry, with everyone expected to  
22 continue losing money for awhile.

23 U.S. Airways, just this week, filed an  
24 application for \$900 million in federal loan  
25 guarantees.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           One of the things that that has prompted,  
2           at least at American, is a reexamination of -- to  
3           paraphrase somebody this morning, talking about the  
4           major airlines, nobody likes us. It's a challenge.  
5           We don't make any money. But other than that, it's  
6           great. And it's prompted a reexamination, really, of  
7           everything we do, and how we do everything.

8           We have, as an exercise, tried to look at  
9           our airline versus Southwest Airlines. Southwest  
10          Airlines is probably a paradigm of an airline that  
11          even this morning, everyone was expressing fond  
12          wishes, great admiration for, and I certainly admire  
13          Southwest. They've done a wonderful job.

14          They are, in fact, making money in this  
15          environment, and we have stepped back and asked  
16          ourselves, hum. We're losing money. They're making  
17          money. I wonder if we ought to think about trying to  
18          do some things more like the way they do things.

19          And we have done that sort of examination  
20          throughout the company, even to the point of examining  
21          whether we have too many lawyers or not enough  
22          lawyers, compared to Southwest.

23          But one of the big differences that got  
24          highlighted very early on, and it's in the written  
25          testimony, is how we distribute our tickets. American

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Airlines today, 70 percent of our tickets continue to  
2 be sold and distributed through travel agents, using  
3 CRS, GDS systems that we've heard about today.  
4 Southwest, Southwest Airlines, on the other hand, our  
5 information suggests that less than 20 percent are  
6 sold through travel agents.

7 We heard some debate, this morning, about  
8 CRS booking fees, and I think we could spend yet  
9 another full day going through examples and trying to  
10 get to the bottom of whether they're too high, not  
11 high enough, whether they're fairly high. How much is  
12 attributable to functionality? We do think they're  
13 high, but at least, in the competitive environment,  
14 trying to get down to the last penny on that may not  
15 be the real fruitful source.

16 For us, what we look at is, on a unit cost  
17 basis, trying to compare us versus how Southwest  
18 distributes its tickets, our cost, per boarded  
19 passenger, comes out to over \$3 per boarded passenger.  
20 For Southwest, we think it's less than 50 cents.

21 That's a big disparity. And one of the  
22 things we want to do is try and say, well, looks like  
23 that would probably be helpful to us in continuing to  
24 sell our services, and I think one of the things  
25 that's been missed in the debate, I think we were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 described earlier today, is the family feud, and the  
2 Ozzy Osbourne industry.

3 I think one of the things that would be  
4 helpful for all of us is to realize that, to a large  
5 degree, travel agents, airlines such as American, and  
6 CRSs are in the same boat. We sell a service. We  
7 have hub and spoke. We have international  
8 destinations. We sell a service and a product that is  
9 somewhat inherently more complex than what Southwest  
10 sells. Like any other business, the more complex the  
11 product, the more likely you are to be interesting in  
12 a higher level of sales support. Travel agents have  
13 done this historically.

14 Many corporations, who are some of our  
15 most important customers, the business travelers, they  
16 desire active management of their travel. Travel  
17 agents have done this historically. Some corporations  
18 end source it, some don't, but that's their choice.  
19 But they demand active management of their travel.

20 To the extent that we fail to find a way  
21 to make this more efficient and more cost effective,  
22 we're going to lose ground to airlines like Southwest,  
23 and Jet Blue is even more extreme. As we understand  
24 from their securities filings, filings with the  
25 Securities and Exchange Commission, over 95 percent of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their tickets are sold without a travel agent. That's  
2 an enormous cost advantage.

3 As a result, we have to find some way to  
4 try and get this turned around, get this fixed, get  
5 this system modified for the new age of the Internet  
6 economy and for technological change, which is  
7 happening in the economy, regardless of what any of us  
8 do.

9 What we, at American, have decided to do,  
10 and try to do, is to pursue a strategy of using  
11 competitive market forces, not asking for government  
12 regulation, not asking as some airlines have done, for  
13 CRS booking fees to be regulated. We think that's a  
14 misguided approach and ultimately, will not help.

15 Instead, what we have sought to do is to  
16 take advantage of something that we have the  
17 opportunity to do, of use Web fares and make them  
18 available on low cost distribution channels, which, in  
19 turn, should drive consumers to be attracted to those  
20 channels.

21 As consumers increasingly use lower cost  
22 distribution channels, two things happen. One, we  
23 realize lower cost right away on those sales that are  
24 happening at that moment. Also, as consumers get used  
25 to using a different channel, they will increasingly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go to that channel in the future, in the same way that  
2 travel agents try very much, undoubtedly, if they get  
3 a customer, they'd like to get that customer back.  
4 Most businesses prefer to have a repeat customer than  
5 really one, and then they go to somewhere else the  
6 next time.

7 To the extent that we get consumers  
8 changing their buying habits, what that will do is  
9 create competitive pressures. And we'd all love, I  
10 suppose, not to have to live with competitive  
11 pressures, but they are the way our economy works.

12 Those competitive pressures on CRSs and on  
13 travel agents should lead to a circumstance where  
14 others, besides Orbitz, will come to airlines and say,  
15 I tell you what, I'll make you a deal. I will give  
16 you better distribution economics, and you, airline,  
17 give me your Web fares. American very much wants to  
18 do that, to the extent it has been suggested that  
19 American or -- I can't speak for the other Orbitz'  
20 owners, but to the extent it's suggested that American  
21 has a desire that Orbitz be the only outlet other than  
22 AA.com, for American Airlines Web fares, that is  
23 simply not the case.

24 We would prefer to have there be  
25 additional outlets. Frankly, we would prefer there to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be as many additional outlets as possible, because  
2 that means we get lower cost distribution economics on  
3 a broader set and larger set of our ticket sales.  
4 That, in turn, is going to hopefully give us the  
5 opportunity to be more competitive with our  
6 competitors, airlines such as Southwest and Jet Blue.

7 That's the kernel of what we see as the  
8 current large game in the travel agent distribution  
9 world. We've tried to do a few things to encourage  
10 that. We have selected to participate in Orbitz.  
11 We've also asked the DOT not to try to regulate more,  
12 but rather to try to regulate less.

13 One of the things that is a constraint  
14 today is that, as a practical matter, airlines are  
15 unable to negotiate with CRSs over booking fees.  
16 Today, as a practical matter, if you participate -- if  
17 you happen, as American, to be an owner of a CRS, if  
18 we -- we must participate in all CRSs.

19 Now, as a practical matter, if you have a  
20 customer who comes to you, and you know they have to  
21 buy your product, you don't have a whole lot of  
22 pressure to negotiate a price. At the same time,  
23 there are nondiscrimination rules, in the DOT rules,  
24 that limit CRSs' ability to say, all right, well,  
25 maybe I will give different airlines different prices.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I do not mean to criticize what the DOT  
2 did. It was responding to activities and  
3 circumstances in the industry at a time, frankly,  
4 long, long ago now. And the world's changed, and it's  
5 time that we all change with it.

6 In the interest of brevity, let me kind of  
7 close with two remarks. First, I would urge the  
8 Commissioners to think carefully whether your views  
9 would be different than much of what we heard this  
10 morning and earlier today, if two months from now,  
11 three months from now, whatever it is, instead of only  
12 airline Web sites and only Orbitz having Web fares, if  
13 there were two or three other online travel agencies  
14 that also had Web fares, or heaven forbid, even if a  
15 major travel agency, for example, were to come to an  
16 airline and say, "Gosh, airline. All those CRS  
17 productivity payments that I get from the CRS, maybe I  
18 will share some of those with you, so that your  
19 distribution economics are lower and you give me Web  
20 fares," and they get made available."

21 If we make a recommendation to have  
22 government intervention, you're going to take away the  
23 competitive incentives for the market to find a  
24 solution. I don't know what the solution is, but the  
25 competitive system that we have in this country

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 largely works because it forces businesses to go  
2 think, and go work, and go struggle, and go figure out  
3 a good solution.

4 And with that, since I do have  
5 environmental also under my wing, I, every now and  
6 then learned a little bit about other fields. I'm  
7 reminded of biology, where the current learning is not  
8 that the fittest survive, but the most adaptive to  
9 change survive.

10 And with that, thank you again for the  
11 opportunity to be here. I appreciate it.

12 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thanks, Trey. Al?

13 MR. LENZA: Mr. Chairman and members of  
14 the Committee, thank you for allowing Northwest  
15 Airlines to participate in this important forum.

16 My name is Al Lenza, and I'm vice  
17 president of distribution and e-commerce for  
18 Northwest. I've been in the travel industry, both the  
19 airline side and the GDS side, for nearly 25 years,  
20 the last date with Northwest. And I'm responsible, in  
21 addition to the business relationships with the GDSs,  
22 our Internet and other distribution strategies,  
23 including our third party Internet sites, and many of  
24 our other e-commerce initiatives.

25 I must say, just one aside, that this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 session has already been productive even before I was  
2 able to testify, because hearing the testimony that  
3 our booking fees are less than \$11 a ticket, or \$1.95  
4 a segment, I did a quick math, and I must have been  
5 over-billed by about \$30 million in the last 12  
6 months, so I'm going to go back and re-look at that.

7 I think everyone knows how very difficult  
8 the financial environment has been for our industry.  
9 We have continued to place great importance in  
10 insuring that we can sell our product from as many  
11 distribution channels as possible, and in the most  
12 efficient means available to us.

13 Unlike some airlines who chose to do  
14 business differently, Northwest has been and continues  
15 to be a full participant at the highest level of  
16 participation, meaning the most expensive and richest  
17 functionality in all the GDSs. This ensures that  
18 traditional travel agents, third party Internet sites,  
19 and other airlines have full access to our inventory  
20 and fares in real-time, and that they're always in  
21 sync with our yield management and our pricing  
22 systems.

23 Our industry has always been very  
24 competitive. The slowdown in business travel, which  
25 began early 2001, followed by the events of 9/11, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the recession, have placed even more significant  
2 pressures on industry revenues. Our goals, from a  
3 distribution standpoint, have evolved as the Internet  
4 has grown, but they're pretty straightforward.

5 First, we want to continue to grow our  
6 share of business from traditional travel agents,  
7 while bringing down the cost of distribution wherever  
8 possible.

9 Second, we continue to develop our Web  
10 site, to capture the growing number of customers who  
11 are choosing the Internet to purchase travel and, in  
12 the end, a series of other products.

13 Third, we seek to capture our fair share  
14 of the fastest growing market segment in travel  
15 distribution -- that's third party Internet sites --  
16 and to do so at a competitive cost of distribution.

17 Finally, we have two objectives that are  
18 at the heart of the issues being discussed here in  
19 front of the Commission, and deal directly with the  
20 end consumer, which is, after all, what we're here to  
21 discuss and learn.

22 First, we are insistent that our  
23 distributors, both traditional and Internet  
24 distributors, present and sell Northwest product  
25 fairly and in an unbiased manner. And I know that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unbiased or biased can mean lots of different things  
2 to lots of different people, but the concept still  
3 holds and it's very important to us.

4 Secondly, we're also pulling all stops to  
5 harness the fastest growing distribution expense for  
6 Northwest, the GDS booking fees, which now count for  
7 nearly \$14 per ticket and not \$11, certainly, for us.

8 The growth of GDS fees has been  
9 approximately 7 percent per year. And I'm sure that  
10 the charts that will be supplied to the Committee will  
11 show that we certainly welcome the ability to provide  
12 similar information to you.

13 We will spend more than \$200 million in  
14 GDS fees, despite reduced traffic levels. That's two-  
15 and-a-half percent of our revenues, and we have  
16 relatively high fares relative to the industry.  
17 Smaller carriers pay substantially more on a  
18 percentage basis.

19 These last two issues were really the  
20 driving force behind our support of the creation of  
21 what we believe is the industry's first neutral  
22 industry site, Orbitz. The concept of Orbitz was that  
23 it would be neutral to all airlines, and not just the  
24 owners, address the rising costs of distribution,  
25 particularly GDS fees, and place competitive pressures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the duopoly of expedient Travelocity to be more  
2 unbiased and more cost effective to airlines.

3 For consumers, Orbitz would offer the  
4 advantage of access to an unbiased site that always  
5 displays the lowest available fares on all airlines.  
6 By charter and by contract, it must do that.

7 By every measure, Orbitz is delivering on  
8 its objectives, not just to us, but to the consumer.  
9 We've already saved over \$2 million in booking fees in  
10 the first year, and we're posed to save substantially  
11 more in the next few years, particularly after we  
12 implement a direct link that fully bypasses the GDS  
13 this coming September.

14 Orbitz' success has been driven primarily  
15 by -- and I think survey after survey confirms, as did  
16 the *Consumer Report's* one, that it has a very powerful  
17 booking engine, and along with the other two leading  
18 sites, it has been very successful at delivering low  
19 fares to customers.

20 In response to Orbitz' value proposition  
21 to the airlines, the GDSs who have annually dictated  
22 price increases to airlines, increased booking fees,  
23 in 2002, by the lowest percentage in 15 years, about 3  
24 percent.

25 For the first time since I've been in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry, the GDSs are actually coming to us, they  
2 certainly come to Northwest, offering reduced booking  
3 fees in return for extending the broad distribution of  
4 certain channel specific Internet fares.

5 Consumers are the big winners because they  
6 benefit from the new technology that's been brought to  
7 the marketplace, to help them find these low fares. I  
8 think it's very encouraging to hear representatives  
9 like from NBTA and from other sources, that are  
10 starting to see that low fares are -- and we can argue  
11 all day about whether it's because they're getting Web  
12 only fares or whether the pricing engine is doing the  
13 job, probably some combination of both, the  
14 competition is working.

15 While continuing to complain about the so-  
16 called MFN clauses in the Orbitz agreements, the two  
17 largest sites remain unwilling to commit to matching  
18 Orbitz' supplier-friendly proposition. That's not  
19 just cost, that's also neutrality.

20 There was some discussion here earlier,  
21 from OneTravel's representative, that we have refused  
22 to do business with OneTravel. We have never heard  
23 from OneTravel.

24 Just last month, the two leading  
25 competitors of Orbitz refused to load or to feature a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of Northwest low fares to Europe because they  
2 conflicted, we believe, with preferred agreements that  
3 they have with of Northwest's international  
4 competitors.

5           These are the same people that are asking  
6 for Web fares when it suits them. While they hold  
7 themselves as unbiased, and they are unbiased a good  
8 portion of the time, they do have preferred marketing  
9 arrangements, they do have advertising arrangements  
10 that result in annoying pop-ups in the middle of your  
11 search screen, and they do do e-mail campaigns that  
12 are for sale.

13           So, when we mean unbiased, we mean  
14 unbiased in the broadest sense.

15           There have been significant discussions  
16 today and elsewhere about so-called Web only fares,  
17 and that Orbitz is automatically entitled to obtain  
18 these fares. The facts are that nothing in our  
19 Orbitz' agreement prevents us from filing any fare in  
20 any channel. And in most cases, we do exactly that.

21           Someone earlier today mentioned a 20  
22 percent companion or ticket that you could purchase in  
23 the fall. That offer has expanded well beyond Orbitz,  
24 and is available in multiple channels.

25           Unlike Southwest Airlines, which doesn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 publish any price or any inventory to any Internet  
2 site, nor to the majority of travel agents, the vast  
3 majority of Northwest prices are published in all  
4 channels and to all distributors. We continue to  
5 obtain 70 percent of our revenue from traditional  
6 travel agents, and now obtain about 10 percent from  
7 third party Internet sites.

8 We are expanding our Web site dedicated to  
9 travel agents by soon offering a booking site  
10 exclusively for travel agents. This will offer us  
11 with a platform to reach travel agents without the  
12 need to sell via GDS.

13 Until this functionality is in place, and  
14 we can argue about how efficient or inefficient it is,  
15 there is nothing to prevent a travel agent from  
16 accessing any fare at NW.com that may be there that  
17 isn't someplace else, in those small percentage of  
18 times that it exists, and book it on behalf of the  
19 customer. In fact, many of them are doing exactly  
20 that.

21 There are also several third party  
22 companies that are assisting distributors in shop  
23 comparing on many airline and third party sites.

24 A little bit about our decision to publish  
25 targeted offers on certain channels. This is no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different than business has been done for the 25 years  
2 I've been in the industry. Before the Internet and  
3 even now, airlines have used consolidators or  
4 specialized agents to sell inventory to target market  
5 segments, which have never been available in public  
6 retail channels.

7 A customer who appeals to the ethnic  
8 Chinese market can reach a channel or a market that  
9 cannot, or the airline doesn't wish to reach on a  
10 national basis. Serves a very important role, and  
11 it's been that way for 25 years.

12 We offer certain corporate discounts to  
13 specific corporations that are not available to travel  
14 agents, or to Internet sites, or to any other  
15 distributor, and those fares are designated,  
16 privately, to the corporation and to the travel agent  
17 that they designate handle their arrangements.

18 There's a view among some that all prices  
19 should be available in all channels at all times. It  
20 is our view that if such a regulation or process were  
21 to become a requirement, airlines would lose their  
22 incentive to offer targeted low fares and cost-  
23 friendly distribution sites or channels, and lose any  
24 leverage over GDS fees. The net result is that  
25 consumers would lose the opportunity to purchase some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 low fares.

2           When we evaluate whether to publish a  
3 target offer in a specific channel or distributor  
4 specific, we look at a number of factors. In the  
5 corporate side, we obviously look at the corporate  
6 arrangement, the whole business relationship. In the  
7 leisure side, or on the Internet, or in the travel  
8 agency community, or consolidators, we look at how  
9 many seats do we have to sell, what is our cost of  
10 distribution by channel, how much do we need the  
11 business, etc.

12           In many cases, what starts out as a  
13 limited tactical filing made for competitive reasons  
14 end up being published at all channels. In fact, that  
15 happens most of the time. It is important to note  
16 that some of Northwest pricing and other incentives,  
17 such as frequent flyer mile bonuses for online  
18 purchases, are designed to encourage customers to  
19 visit our Web site, to create some loyalty, so that  
20 they perform other services on their own, that saves  
21 us labor costs and other expenses.

22           For example, the ability to allow  
23 customers to do refunds and exchanges online, check  
24 flight arrival, departure information, frequent flyer  
25 information, has considerable benefits for customers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in addition to Northwest.

2 The travel distribution landscape is  
3 undergoing significant structural change as the  
4 Internet allows individual customers direct access to  
5 all of the content previously available only through  
6 intermediaries. Unlike access to a GDS, which is  
7 essentially closed to those particular users, the  
8 Internet is available to anyone with a computer, or a  
9 cell phone, or a Palm Pilot for certain functions.

10 I did hear the number 46 percent, but if  
11 you look at the statistics of customers who purchase  
12 travel, it is a substantial majority of the customers  
13 who have Internet access.

14 And a customer intermediary or any other  
15 party, who doesn't like what they see on one Internet  
16 site, can quickly click on any other competing site.  
17 In fact, there is software in the marketplace that  
18 even eliminates the need for customers to have to hop  
19 from one site to another. There are these robots that  
20 allow that search among multiple sites to be handled  
21 on behalf of a customer, or a travel agent on behalf  
22 of a customer.

23 Direct access to all this information  
24 provides significant customer benefits because it  
25 allows airlines, for the first time, to more tailor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 promotions to individual customer segments. For  
2 example, Internet sites like Hotwire and Priceline  
3 allow airlines to distribute inventory in a way  
4 previously not feasible, but with the right fences  
5 that make segmentation possible and allow us to offer  
6 low price to consumers that otherwise would not be  
7 possible.

8 As for Orbitz, there has never been a more  
9 scrutinized entity in the travel business, at least  
10 not in the 25 years that I've been in the business.  
11 The fact that we are a competitor and an aggressive  
12 competitor with American and with the other owners of  
13 Orbitz, alone should ensure that Orbitz will be  
14 operated neutrally and fairly.

15 But nevertheless, it doesn't matter what I  
16 think with respect to that issue. What matters is  
17 that the DOT, the DOJ, and all the other regulatory  
18 bodies are looking at the contracts, the minutes of  
19 meetings, all of the documentation that has been  
20 occurring since the creation of Orbitz. And we  
21 believe that the reviews of its operations will  
22 confirm what we've been saying all along, that Orbitz  
23 has been pro-competitive for both airlines and  
24 consumers.

25 Rather than interfere with a competitive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 landscape through special rules or regulation, we  
2 encourage the committee to allow market forces to  
3 continue to drive the direction of travel  
4 distribution, and not to recommend measures that  
5 artificially protect or promote certain interests  
6 whose ultimate goals are to protect their businesses  
7 from competition.

8 In this very difficult financial  
9 environment, Northwest must have the flexibility to  
10 maximize our revenues at the lowest cost possible and  
11 thank you for your attention. I'd be happy to answer  
12 any questions now or subsequent to this.

13 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Great. Al, Trey,  
14 thank you both for your testimony and your written  
15 submittal before.

16 We do have a couple of commissioners that  
17 are under a time crunch to get out of town, and I  
18 think I might start with Tom Dunne, and let him ask  
19 questions, and then a couple others. I think, Ted --

20 MR. LAWSON: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: -- you've got to  
22 leave, too. So -- and then we'll get back to the  
23 other panelists.

24 MR. DUNNE: Thank you. First of all, Jim  
25 -- I thank you for your presentation. Believe me, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was very much enlightening, and as you said earlier, I  
2 don't think we're trying to solve a family feud, but  
3 it does sound like it. Nice to have the other side of  
4 the family in here and both of you can see that you  
5 can get along without at least going to war in front  
6 of us.

7 I have just a couple of questions,  
8 basically. First of all, Mr. Lenza, are you an  
9 attorney?

10 MR. LENZO: No, I'm not.

11 MR. DUNNE: Oh, okay. That's refreshing.

12 MR. LENZO: Was that okay?

13 MR. DUNNE: That's fine. Second of all,  
14 if Mr. Nicoud would not take it against me. I'm going  
15 back on American. Don't cancel my ticket, so I'll ask  
16 my question.

17 No, I think I see a little bit more of the  
18 inside of where you fellows are coming from. I was  
19 particularly impressed in the testimony of American  
20 Airlines and looking at the ability to resist the high  
21 CRS fees, etc. And I understand that that Part 255  
22 makes it mandatory for you to accept the CRS fee.

23 So, what you're -- are you saying, in that  
24 respect, that if you were to modify that, that would  
25 help lower your costs, and make everybody a little bit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more competitive in respect to cost?

2 MR. NICOUD: I wouldn't pretend to know  
3 exactly what would happen, but we think it would give  
4 us the opportunity to try and lower our cost, and  
5 actually negotiate over fees in the same way that  
6 other businesses negotiate over their inputs.

7 I think we heard travel distribution  
8 earlier described as an input, and one of the problems  
9 we have is that we really have no ability to negotiate  
10 on a major, major piece. And we have asked the DOT --  
11 we hear that the CRS rules are under consideration,  
12 and we would very much like the DOT to reconsider that  
13 component of the rules.

14 MR. DUNNE: And that CRS rule is put on  
15 top of you previously because of regulations and what  
16 have you, or imposed regulations because of  
17 competition before, or --

18 MR. NICOUD: The CRS rules have developed  
19 since -- actually, since CRSs first came into being,  
20 roughly, I believe, in the late 1970s, well before,  
21 unfortunately, I was involved in with the industry.

22 MR. DUNNE: Okay. Very good. Going back  
23 to Mr. Lenza, looking at Orbitz, there's no doubt  
24 about it. We've probably heard that word more than  
25 anything today, and the scrutiny it must be going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 under in all segments is amazing, but the one thing I  
2 was somewhat impressed by the fact is your statement  
3 in there that you're competitiveness with the  
4 industry, period, ensures that there's no -- how would  
5 you say -- one for all, all for one, with regards to  
6 Orbitz, and your industry push to be competitive  
7 solves that problem, is that correct?

8 MR. LENZA: Yes. Just to clarify, you  
9 mean the fact that we are competitors of one another -  
10 -

11 MR. DUNNE: Exactly.

12 MR. LENZA: -- ensures that we offset --

13 MR. DUNNE: And consequently, you do have  
14 lower fees or have other fees with other people that  
15 you deal with, or does that favored nations -- I guess  
16 that's what I'm trying to ask, is that, that favored  
17 nation thing, does that preclude you from doing that?

18 MR. LENZA: No. The most favored nation  
19 just means that Orbitz -- that anything that is  
20 publicly available on the Internet is that they have a  
21 right to obtain that, but, for example, a promotion we  
22 have out there now is available in most other Internet  
23 channels.

24 There is nothing in the Orbitz' agreement  
25 that precludes us from doing that, and in fact, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 welcome the ability to, with other third parties on  
2 the Internet who want to negotiate an agreement that  
3 is cost effective, provides us the neutrality  
4 commitments -- there is a reason that our share,  
5 through Orbitz, actually mirrors our market share that  
6 we have in the industry, and it's lower in the other  
7 channels. And we think it's because it is totally  
8 neutral. So, with those elements being addressed, we  
9 certainly are very open to those bilateral agreements.

10 Now, I think someone mentioned earlier  
11 that the cost of distribution has, in fact, narrowed  
12 between channels. And so, I think, you know, we're  
13 certainly reexamining, in our enterprise, whether the  
14 whole Web fare issue, whether if you even offer a  
15 tactical offering, if the channels are cost  
16 competitive, where's the benefits?

17 So, I think we're all reexamining that,  
18 given the parity and the cost structures. I'm not  
19 sure if I answered --

20 MR. DUNNE: Yes, you did. Thank you very  
21 much. Mr. Chairman?

22 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Ted, are you --

23 MR. LAWSON: Sure.

24 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: -- (indistinguishable)  
25 too.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. LAWSON: Thank you very much. Boy,  
2 your presentations were excellent, and very well done.  
3 I think very insightful.

4                   I think that -- some of the terminology  
5 that would probably help us a little bit, from the  
6 standpoint I think we all believe you had a perfect  
7 right to have different distribution channels, up and  
8 down.

9                   I guess if, in the perfect world, if the  
10 GDS fees were costing you money, and you gave access  
11 to the travel agencies with exactly the same fares,  
12 perhaps with a GDS fee on top of it, how would you  
13 view that?

14                   MR. LENZA: Either one of us?

15                   MR. LAWSON: Either one of you.

16                   MR. LENZA: I would, in whatever form it  
17 takes, I think a reduction in the GDS fee. But what  
18 we are not interested in is the propositions we've  
19 received to date is 1 percent of the fares are  
20 currently available outside of the GDS, we believe, is  
21 a very tiny number, and we'll give you 1 percent --  
22 break on 1 percent of the fees, and 99 percent will  
23 keep jacking them up 7 percent a year. And I think  
24 that's the -- we'd like to influence the 100 percent  
25 and not just the 1 percent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUNNE: Okay. Has Orbitz made money  
2 yet?

3 MR. LENZA: It has not.

4 MR. DUNNE: Okay. And you've got --

5 MR. LENZA: But I should say that it's --  
6 and somebody, I think, had a misleading information  
7 about -- yes, they have lost a lot of money. There  
8 has been a lot of startup capital, but it's -- it's  
9 comparable to any startup business, and if you look at  
10 the numbers, they probably are doing better, faster,  
11 than the other two startups when they did. So, I --

12 MR. DUNNE: Do you see a relationship,  
13 kind of a symbiotic relationship between the Internet,  
14 the regular travel companies, and the airlines, and is  
15 there a connection there that they all do bad, or they  
16 all do well, or that we all help each other?

17 MR. LENZA: I guess, from my perspective,  
18 I don't know that there's any one answer there. I  
19 think the Internet and the technology that's behind  
20 that creates all sorts of opportunities that really  
21 weren't there five and ten years ago. I don't know  
22 that it is necessarily the case that travel agents win  
23 in that environment, or airlines win in that  
24 environment.

25 I think what we'll see is some doing very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well, and some not adapting very well. I don't know  
2 that I think there's an automatic answer on it.

3 MR. LAWSON: Okay. Thank you very much.

4 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Any other people that  
5 need to leave by plane or -- great. Let me follow up  
6 on -- you were -- and then, we'll go to the others.

7 On the fare charges the DGS (sic) charges,  
8 you said 7 percent a year you've been experiencing  
9 increases. Obviously, on the travel agency side,  
10 we've seen the kind of innovation and kind of moving  
11 into different markets to grab business when the  
12 commissions were cut out, you know, and the usual  
13 market sense.

14 How do you translate -- and the airlines  
15 certainly have their issues with the half a billion in  
16 the first quarter you've lost, where do you attribute  
17 that fare increase being driven? I mean, is it really  
18 related to technology innovations at Sabre and some of  
19 these others, or it is -- I'm just wondering your  
20 reflection on the rationale for that fare increase.

21 MR. LENZA: Why GDS fees have gone up?

22 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Yes. I just would --  
23 you mention --

24 MR. LENZA: Because they can. I mean,  
25 that's kind of the -- because they can, and we are,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically, don't have any tools to deal with it --

2 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Right.

3 MR. LENZA: -- effectively. And I think  
4 the creation of Orbitz certainly had to do with  
5 stimulating competition among GDS pricing, to some  
6 extent.

7 We saw a slower increase last year but,  
8 you know, I think that they may have been sensitive to  
9 the industry's predicament and to the 9/11 events, so  
10 we'll have to see, this year, whether we go back to  
11 the 9 percent of two years ago.

12 But certainly, I mean, from the airline  
13 perspective, we believe that the GDS performs a  
14 service for the airline, and for the travel agents,  
15 and for the Internet sites, but all the costs are  
16 borne by the airline, and all of the price increases  
17 are borne by the airline.

18 MR. LENZA: I think one way -- certainly,  
19 American's perspective is that a very large chunk of  
20 the increase is not a result of technology.

21 We've tried to look at, and the Commission  
22 may have some interest in looking at the SEC filings  
23 of the major GDSs, and look, in particular, under the  
24 line "marketing and expenses." I know a couple of the  
25 ones I looked at, the GDSs reported that their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 marketing expenses, which is their phrase, and it is,  
2 indeed, their cost of marketing their services to  
3 travel agents, they do include productivity-based  
4 rebates, and those cost money. The funds for those  
5 monies come from airline booking fees. And to the  
6 extent those go up, that costs them more, which means  
7 they charge us more. Thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Going back -- and Ann,  
9 did you want to --

10 DR. MITCHELL: I just have --

11 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: It's all yours.

12 DR. MITCHELL: -- one question. On the  
13 CRSs, American Airlines, at one time, owned Sabre.  
14 How long has it been?

15 MR. NICOUD: Mr. Schwarte, who is here,  
16 probably has the dates memorized, but my recollection  
17 is that in '96 or '97, the initial set of shares were  
18 sold to the public, and then, if I get it right, and I  
19 know he'll correct me, March, 2000, was the complete -  
20 -

21 DR. MITCHELL: So, it's been fairly  
22 recent.

23 MR. NICOUD: Fairly recent.

24 DR. MITCHELL: And Mr. Lenza, does  
25 Northwest own some or all of the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LENZA: Yes, we do.

2 DR. MITCHELL: -- CRS --

3 MR. LENZA: We own a minority share of  
4 Worldspan.

5 DR. MITCHELL: Could one assume that you  
6 all taught them how to set those fees and make those  
7 charts?

8 MR. LENZA: Oh. You want us to do what  
9 you're telling us we do in Orbitz, huh?

10 DR. MITCHELL: You know, you set it up and  
11 -- anyway.

12 On another question, you raised the point  
13 about being free to work in different markets, which I  
14 think all of us in business would agree is something  
15 that we need to be able to do.

16 Are you aware of any other time since, at  
17 least, the CRS regulations came into effect, that the  
18 lowest fare was marketed extensively to the general  
19 public? We know that there are special fares that go  
20 to business, and go to consolidators, and so forth,  
21 but are you aware of any fares that have been made  
22 widely available to the general public and promoted  
23 out the kazoo, that were not available to travel  
24 agents?

25 MR. LENZA: Pre-Internet, I can't remember

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the -- other than consolidators and corporations.

2 DR. MITCHELL: Thank you.

3 MR. NICOUD: So, are we out of time here?

4 (Laughter)

5 UNIDENTIFIED: You're not there yet.

6 MR. RUDEN: Don't tempt me. Would you  
7 like to come back to Chicago? We --

8 It is tempting, I suppose, to use this  
9 opportunity to stay here through dinner, but I will  
10 not do that, though I do have a few questions I need  
11 to ask. And I want to start by observing, in response  
12 to Trey's remark about everybody's in the same boat,  
13 that to some degree, I think that's true, but the  
14 people that I work for, outside this Commission, feel  
15 that this is like a boat that's lost at sea, and what  
16 happens in those boats is sometimes, there's  
17 cannibalization, and that that's really what's  
18 happening here. The big and the powerful are eating  
19 the small.

20 And it's a -- you can say it's the  
21 marketplace at work, but the same problems the  
22 airlines have about needing to have efficient  
23 operations, needing to have low costs, needing the  
24 ability to negotiate, all those needs exist for the  
25 people who serve you as your agents as well. So, in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that sense, certainly, there is a kind of common  
2 interest, but it appears, now, that it has broken  
3 down, and that is part of why we're here.

4 Al, I -- it's good to see you again after  
5 a long time. We won't go back through that age thing.

6 I heard you, understood you to say that  
7 this fare sale, this 20 percent deal that came out on  
8 Orbitz recently, had been expanded to other channels.  
9 Is that sale available through GDSs to what I'll call  
10 the regular travel agents?

11 MR. LENZA: It's -- I know, for sure, it's  
12 available in all the major third party Internet sites.  
13 I am not sure whether, in the last couple of days, it  
14 made its way through 100 percent of the channel -- of  
15 the distribution system.

16 MR. RUDEN: When it was originally  
17 announced, though, it was not available to anybody but  
18 Orbitz, isn't that right?

19 MR. LENZA: When -- well, it depends on  
20 what you mean by we announced. One airline launched,  
21 and then, a bunch of airlines then matched, and then,  
22 some airline expanded it, and then, that got matched,  
23 and then on and on and on. I'm not exactly sure of  
24 the specific days of when everything happened, but  
25 that's kind of how it happened.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUDEN: So -- all right. Well, if  
2 you're not familiar with it, I don't want to spend our  
3 time struggling over it. We'll -- we'll address that  
4 in a different -- a different context.

5 How long, Trey, has Jet Blue been in  
6 business, roughly speaking? I'm not going to hold  
7 you, like Schwarte did, to a specific date. Months.

8 MS. ROGGE: Two years.

9 UNIDENTIFIED: No, two years.

10 MR. NICOUD: I thought it was a couple  
11 years.

12 MR. RUDEN: Okay. Two years. And their  
13 public offering was?

14 MR. NICOUD: Earlier. I believe it was in  
15 2002.

16 MR. RUDEN: Okay. Do you know -- you say  
17 that 95 percent of their business is done without  
18 travel agents, and I noticed, in your testimony, you  
19 talk about that at the bottom of page three, that 41  
20 percent comes through the Web site, and 48 1/2 percent  
21 come through the telephone.

22 There's no way to know who's making those  
23 reservations, is there?

24 MR. NICOUD: Certainly not by me. That's  
25 merely -- that's the information they provide to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Securities and Exchange Commission.

2 MR. RUDEN: Is Jet Blue available in any  
3 of the CRSs?

4 MR. NICOUD: I don't believe that they  
5 are.

6 MR. RUDEN: Yes.

7 DR. MITCHELL: I think they are.

8 MR. NICOUD: Are they?

9 MR. RUDEN: All right. Well, we'll pursue  
10 that factual matter another way as well.

11 Later on in your testimony, page eight,  
12 you talk about this inability to reject what you call  
13 exorbitant CRS fees and you note that travel agents  
14 have not recognized, in your words, "their long term  
15 incentives to choose CRSs that charge lower booking  
16 fees."

17 What CRSs are those?

18 MR. NICOUD: None.

19 MR. RUDEN: All right. So --

20 MR. NICOUD: I would describe that as the  
21 problem.

22 MR. RUDEN: So that whatever is going on  
23 there, travel agents' failure to find those people and  
24 make deals with them is not really the issue, because  
25 there's no real difference in those fees, is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right or not?

2 MR. NICOUD: No, I --

3 MR. RUDEN: Or am I misunderstanding what  
4 you said here?

5 MR. NICOUD: No, I think I do have to  
6 disagree on that. I think part of what I've tried to  
7 suggest today, by suggesting that we are in the same  
8 boat and frankly, I would prefer to call for us not to  
9 use our paddles to try and hit each other, but  
10 instead, to try and find a way to improve our ability  
11 to compete, both for the airlines, the travel agents  
12 sell, and for travel agents.

13 And I think one of the ways to do that is  
14 -- I hope I'm trying to encourage that travel agents  
15 think over the long term, that the system we have  
16 needs to be efficient and cost effective, and to think  
17 more broadly about that rather than all of us just  
18 continuing to fight over the nickel that may be lying  
19 at our feet today.

20 MR. RUDEN: If there were a CRS that  
21 charged lower fees, and it were not Sabre, would  
22 American Airlines be indifferent to all the agents in  
23 Dallas, for example, signing up with the other CRS?

24 MR. NICOUD: We have a contractual -- two  
25 answers. We have a contractual obligation with Sabre

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that runs out, I believe, in 2005.

2 But independent of that, American would be  
3 delighted to see Travel agents shift to a low cost CRS  
4 because that would, indeed, result in lower  
5 distribution costs for us.

6 MR. RUDEN: So, you would be okay in  
7 Dallas, with all the agents in Dallas who now have  
8 Sabre, going somewhere else?

9 MR. NICLOUD: I believe that's right.

10 MR. RUDEN: Very interesting.

11 At page ten of your testimony, you talk  
12 about the strategies you've adopted to favor low cost  
13 distribution channels, as you conceive them having  
14 various consequences. It almost sounds like these  
15 agents should like the commission cuts because some  
16 day, some time, they're going to make life better for  
17 everybody.

18 How long, in your judgment, is it going to  
19 take, given things as they are today, for all these  
20 things to occur, so that travel agents can celebrate?

21 (Laughter)

22 MR. RUDEN: And I don't mean to be snide  
23 about it, but you're talking here about consumers  
24 using low cost channels, and facing competitive  
25 pressures, and eventually, this is somehow going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 result in more business for travel agents. And if all  
2 this stuff is somehow, at the end of the long day,  
3 going to come back to them and make their lives  
4 better, I'm just asking how long. How long do they  
5 have to survive before that day comes?

6 MR. NICOUD: I really can't predict that.

7 MR. RUDEN: Okay. Well, suppose a travel  
8 agent, an individual travel agent, one of the small  
9 ones that's called a mom and pop by some people, were  
10 to approach American and say, "I will pay back to you,  
11 by some efficient method, the average CRS booking fees  
12 generated by my bookings, if you will give me all your  
13 fares."

14 MR. NICOUD: If that is for a long term  
15 commitment, for lowering costs on all sales, not just  
16 the Web fares, I believe we would strongly entertain -  
17 - we would strongly entertain those discussions. I  
18 can't predict -- I can't negotiate for the business  
19 folks.

20 MR. RUDEN: No. I understand. I'm not  
21 asking you --

22 MR. NICOUD: That is very much what we  
23 would like to see.

24 MR. RUDEN: I'm talking, now, about a  
25 single agent making that offer to you, to, in effect,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 solve the problem of your booking fees by saying I'll  
2 give it back to you.

3 MR. NICLOUD: I would not want to --

4 MR. RUDEN: Are there any other issues  
5 that would interfere, at that point, with you saying,  
6 "Okay. Here's all the fares."

7 MR. NICLOUD: I would not want to rule that  
8 out. We do not want to foreclose any creative ideas  
9 for lowering distribution costs.

10 I don't know, because I'm not in that  
11 business unit, I don't know the practicalities. I  
12 don't know exactly what it would take to make it work,  
13 but I do know we are open to creative ideas, whether  
14 it be a single small travel agent, or multiple large  
15 ones.

16 MR. RUDEN: Okay. Al, you're in that  
17 business unit. What do you think?

18 MR. LENZA: Hum. Now, I really wish I was  
19 a lawyer now.

20 (Laughter)

21 MR. LENZA: Um --

22 MR. RUDEN: I'm glad you're not.

23 MR. LENZA: No, I -- actually, I'd just  
24 defer to their pricing, but no. I think that, again,  
25 if we're not just talking about one-off, if we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking really, about a serious -- if you're  
2 suggesting that DOJ proposal on the one-off, where the  
3 travel agents would actually -- they're the ones with  
4 the leverage with the GDS. They're the ones that  
5 negotiate their inducements. They're the ones that  
6 can convert from one to another. If you're suggesting  
7 that one or more of those say, you know, "Your booking  
8 fee is 14, and I can negotiate to get 5 back, and I'll  
9 eat the 9," if you give me -- "if you add me to the  
10 MFN list," that's what you're asking, we would be --

11 MR. RUDEN: I'm not talking about any MFN  
12 list. I'm saying that you have articulated that Web  
13 fares are not made available, through CRS, to regular  
14 travel agents because that's an expensive channel,  
15 because the CRS booking fee's involved. And I don't  
16 know about Trey's suggestion, that agents could  
17 somehow find cheaper CRSs, so I'm asking whether an  
18 agent simply said, "Okay, that's the problem. I'll  
19 solve the problem. I will kick back to you the  
20 booking fees that I create through my bookings, but  
21 you will then give me all the Web fares, including  
22 those that are hundreds, and hundreds, and hundreds of  
23 dollars below what are currently being published today  
24 in CRS."

25 MR. LENZA: We would be very open to that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUDEN: Open to it.

2 MR. LENZA: But these hundreds, and  
3 hundreds, and hundreds are, I think, are exaggerated.

4 DR. MITCHELL: Could we get you to  
5 continue those hundreds of dollars, lower fares, not  
6 just get us to pay you back?

7 MR. LENZA: Well, that's -- and that's a  
8 very good question because, obviously, if we choose  
9 today to have a targeted sale for a specific market  
10 that needs the help, we just started back our fourth  
11 bank in Memphis, and you want to just -- you don't  
12 need to sell a billion seats. You only need to sell  
13 100. You pick one or two places. Potentially, if you  
14 don't need huge help on a system-wide basis, and it's  
15 tactical, and you have to expand it everywhere, you  
16 may not do it. So that's -- that's a very good  
17 question.

18 MR. RUDEN: This booking site you talked  
19 about that you're going to build, is it linked to --  
20 will it be the kind of booking site that's linked to  
21 the back office, just like the CRS is?

22 MR. LENZA: We plan to file our data for  
23 that travel agent directly with ARC, so there will be  
24 reconciliation, yes.

25 MR. RUDEN: No. I'm asking whether in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agent's own office, their back office system can link  
2 to this Web site thing that you're going to create,  
3 the way it is now linkable to the CRS system, and so  
4 that the transactions generated through the CRS go  
5 right into the back office to create a management  
6 report --

7 MR. LENZA: Not --

8 MR. RUDEN: -- for the company --

9 MR. LENZA: Not in phase one.

10 MR. RUDEN: Okay. When you build it and  
11 have phase one in effect, is Worldspan going to give  
12 the agents who use its segments credit on their CRS  
13 contracts for the transactions that are booked through  
14 this system?

15 MR. LENZA: No.

16 MR. RUDEN: No. Okay. Well, rather than  
17 keep everybody here late and provoke arguments, let me  
18 -- oh, I do have one other thing I have to ask Mr.  
19 Lenza.

20 Your testimony you said orally and in  
21 writing at page three, it saved you \$2 million in GDS  
22 fees, using Orbitz. The S1 Registration Statement  
23 that Orbitz filed says that, in the first year of  
24 their operations, there was a \$6 million refund to all  
25 of the five owners. So, can I take those two facts to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean that you got a third, essentially, of -- that  
2 Northwest alone accounted for one-third of the  
3 transactions?

4 MR. LENZA: No. The \$2 million is actuals  
5 through, I believe, the end of the first quarter, and  
6 an estimate of what we've actually saved but haven't  
7 gotten the money yet. So, it's probably about a  
8 million one or a million two of the six for the same -  
9 -

10 MR. RUDEN: Okay.

11 MR. LENZA: -- for the comparable period.

12 MR. RUDEN: All right. All right. So,  
13 roughly a sixth would be Northwest's share of the  
14 savings?

15 MR. LENZA: Yes. Maybe a little less than  
16 that.

17 MR. RUDEN: Yeah. Final question, I  
18 guess. On page seven, you talk about that your  
19 Internet prices are -- and the bonuses for online  
20 purchases are designed to get customers on your Web  
21 site for purposes other than selling things to them.  
22 You want them to transact other things there, like  
23 refunds and exchanges. What do you all pay travel  
24 agents today to do refunds and exchanges?

25 MR. LENZA: If it's a -- on a refund and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exchange is -- I believe it's nothing.

2 MR. RUDEN: Yes.

3 MR. LENZA: On the -- you're not asking  
4 about change fees or --

5 MR. RUDEN: No, that's what I'm asking  
6 you, is this --

7 MR. LENZA: Okay. No.

8 MR. RUDEN: That's the comparable thing --

9 MR. LENZA: Now --

10 MR. RUDEN: -- to what people could --

11 MR. LENZA: Well --

12 MR. RUDEN: -- (indistinguishable) on your  
13 Web site.

14 MR. LENZA: This service is available for  
15 travel agents to have either their customers or them  
16 on behalf of their customers, do it on an automated  
17 basis.

18 MR. RUDEN: Okay. Thank you very much.

19 MR. ROPER: I'm going to just turn Paul's  
20 nautical theme around from fish to boats, and I think  
21 that, from what I've been hearing, is that I think the  
22 lead boats are sinking, obviously, and it's time for  
23 the smaller boats, the CRNs and travel agents to look  
24 at some ways to help save the big boats.

25 The reexamination that you're going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through here is -- the reasons behind it. The  
2 question I have to ask is that do you believe that the  
3 consumers, that the travel agents of CRNs truly  
4 understand how bad a shape the airlines are really in?

5 MR. NICOUD: Actually, I doubt it but,  
6 then again, that's not necessarily -- you know, if I'm  
7 as a consumer, I tend to think of whatever products, I  
8 look at availability and convenience, and do I have  
9 access to it at the moment, and I may not think very  
10 well about how the provider of that product or service  
11 is doing.

12 We are in dire straits, and have to find  
13 ways -- we are asking ourselves questions that are  
14 very similar to what I suspect travel agents are also  
15 asking themselves.

16 What is it that we do that consumers  
17 really value, because that's what consumers will pay  
18 for. If we're doing things that consumers don't  
19 value, we have to ask whether we want to keep doing  
20 them. If we're doing things that consumers do value,  
21 how do we do it most efficiently? And that's what  
22 we're trying to think about in every piece of our  
23 business, and I think that's something that the state  
24 of the industry is forcing on all of us.

25 MR. ROPER: Know anything to add or --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NICOUD: Ditto or --

2 MR. LENZA: No. I mean, I think in the  
3 last few weeks and months, I think there perhaps has  
4 been a little bit more of a realization, although I  
5 didn't see it evident in the testimony here  
6 previously, I think -- I don't know if it's -- if they  
7 really believe they are a great value to us.

8 We think they provide a service. We think  
9 they're a very efficient means of distribution but, at  
10 some point, the cost exceeds the value of the utility,  
11 and I think we're past that point.

12 And so, we've taken some actions in the  
13 marketplace, with our Web site, with other things, to  
14 try to break that hold and stimulate some competition,  
15 and hopefully -- but I think there's increasing --  
16 certainly, I believe travel agents share the gloom and  
17 doom that we've had to deal with the last few months.  
18 I mean, they've -- they've -- we talked about -- I  
19 believe there was testimony that the cost of  
20 distribution, through traditional travel agents, is  
21 now very close or set that even lower, which is not  
22 the case, but even if that's the case, it's been  
23 borne, a hundred percent, on travel agents' back, not  
24 because the GDS did anything to assist the economics  
25 of the airlines.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROPER: Okay. Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Joyce?

3 MS. ROGGE: I wanted to thank you both for  
4 coming, and I'll be as brief as possible as well.

5 A lot of the testimony this morning, and  
6 you alls as well. I mean, you all were here, so you  
7 heard it, that the agencies are just looking to have  
8 the level playing field. They're looking to have the  
9 fares that you're making available on Orbitz, also  
10 available to them, to sell to their consumers, and we  
11 all had a lot of discussions about being very pro  
12 consumer.

13 And yet, in your testimony, both of you,  
14 in different ways, referenced that you were open to  
15 making that deal, or making a deal with anyone that  
16 would come forward and work that out with you. And  
17 doesn't the MFN clause preclude you from doing that?

18 MR. LENZA: No, not at all. We can --  
19 Orbitz has a right to the lowest fare published on the  
20 Internet, but that doesn't mean they have the  
21 exclusive right, or that they can block us from  
22 publishing it everywhere.

23 MS. ROGGE: So, you almost wouldn't even  
24 need to have that if it's not going to preclude you  
25 from get -- from helping the travel agencies that way,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then there's not really -- you're saying that it's not  
2 something that's going to get enforced on you.

3 MR. LENZA: Well, there's no obligation  
4 for us to limit anything to Orbitz. We are free to  
5 publish whatever fare we want anywhere.

6 MS. ROGGE: And so then, how would you  
7 respond to Ann when she said, "Can't we get those  
8 fares?"

9 MR. LENZA: Well, the question is on what  
10 economic terms, and on what terms that you're  
11 comfortable that you're getting a fair display.

12 MS. ROGGE: Which then brings us to the  
13 issue of what really is the cost. And while I  
14 appreciate your very nice comments regarding Southwest  
15 Airlines -- I mean, we are in totally different  
16 businesses.

17 And so probably, David, one of the things  
18 we need to do is better understand that, but --

19 MR. LENZA: Well, we may have been -- if I  
20 may -- we may have been, at one time, in very  
21 different businesses, but I think, with all due  
22 respect, Commissioner, I think we've been getting a  
23 lot closer in the competitive space that we compete,  
24 long haul, short haul, so I don't know.

25 MS. ROGGE: Although, I still get those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 customer letters and they want me to assign seats like  
2 you, and I know that costs them money.

3 MR. LENZA: It does, it does, but  
4 customers want it, so we try to keep it in there, and  
5 try to minimize the cost of it, but -- yes.

6 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Pat?

7 MR. MURPHY: I'll try to be brief because  
8 I'm probably the last questioner. First of all, Paul  
9 brought up Jet Blue, and I just want to mention, as an  
10 example for the other Commissioners, I'm very familiar  
11 with Jet Blue.

12 And to show you how creative people are in  
13 trying to deal with the distribution channel today,  
14 Trey's numbers were pretty accurate, but when they  
15 sell half their tickets through the telephone, through  
16 their own internal ticket agents, they don't use the  
17 typical ticket agent that most airlines think of,  
18 people working in an office.

19 They have retained housewives in Utah, the  
20 home state of David Neeleman, who worked part time,  
21 several hours a day, in their homes, and it's a  
22 seamless process. You call Jet Blue, and you are  
23 linked to a housewife, typically, in Utah, who's  
24 working several hours a day for Jet Blue. You never  
25 know that, even though the airline's based in New

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 York.

2 And with regard to the Internet, this is  
3 an airline that took off with www.jetblue.com painted  
4 on the airplane. That's a new distribution system.  
5 That's what the major carriers, and the GDS systems,  
6 and the travel agents all have to learn to live with  
7 that kind of creativity, because it's not going away.

8 We talked earlier about what is not in  
9 your Web site for travel agents, Al. Could you  
10 describe what will be there for the travel agent, and  
11 what will they have available they don't have today?

12 MR. LENZA: Well, they'll be able,  
13 basically, to, in addition to purchase, they can do a  
14 lot of the things. They can order collateral. They  
15 can basically monitor their performance if they have  
16 an incentive agreement with us, online. We'll  
17 facilitate links, too, if they want to book their  
18 frequent flyer, cash in their miles, customers that --  
19 they want to do it on behalf of their customer. And  
20 we'll be able to do targeted offers.

21 So, for example, today we have these  
22 certificate drops that we call, that we are targeting  
23 a city and we offer \$50 off, and we have paper  
24 certificates. We'd be able to deliver them -- what we  
25 call e-certificate or e-cert numbers, and they could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 redeem them online.

2           So, it's -- and it will give us the  
3 ability, I think more readily, to extend -- to the  
4 extent we do Web fares, to them, because our cost of  
5 distribution will, again, become more favorable. So,  
6 that will give us another outlet that we can use for  
7 those.

8           Now, again, we're going to battle with the  
9 inefficiencies of them having the potential concern  
10 about losing a little bit of the customer ownership,  
11 and we're going to have to deal with those issues,  
12 what incentives might be necessary to get them to try  
13 it.

14           MR. MURPHY: Okay. The last thing I would  
15 do is ask both of you if you could provide us, as I  
16 did ask for the GDS systems, to the same information  
17 historically, perhaps over ten years, for your booking  
18 fees.

19           And I'd always been led to believe that  
20 there are different -- you have different channels of  
21 outlets, and that the cheapest was your own Web site,  
22 and the most expensive was the brick-and-mortar travel  
23 agent, operating through the GDS system.

24           If you could provide data on how expensive  
25 it is to use different outlets. And by the way, my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understanding is based on GAO studies, which have  
2 shown different outlets and how expensive they are.  
3 Anything you could provide us would be useful because  
4 obviously, we've had a lot of conflicting information  
5 today. Thank you.

6 MR. RUDEN: Mr. Chairman, I would urge  
7 you, though, if you're going to do that, to be  
8 complete, so that the unit costs and the volumes can  
9 all be seen. Don't just give us a set of numbers and  
10 say this is what it costs.

11 DR. MITCHELL: David --

12 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: All right. Ann, go --  
13 absolutely.

14 DR. MITCHELL: This would be somewhat on  
15 the same subject that Joyce mentioned seat  
16 assignments. And mentioned earlier today, with the  
17 GDS system people, and with you, that there are  
18 different levels, within the GDS system, that the  
19 airlines participate in.

20 Do you have any -- just talking about a  
21 seat assignment, if you think that's important to sell  
22 your product, and you've made that available to the  
23 travel agent who then takes the time to make that seat  
24 assignment, do you know what it would have cost the  
25 airline to do that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   You know, that's -- I don't want you to  
2 answer it today, but that's the kind of concern that I  
3 think, in looking at the cost, where we really are on  
4 that.

5                   MR. RUDEN:    If I might ask one question  
6 that was suggested by something down here, on this new  
7 Web site, Mr. Lenza, if you made Web fares available  
8 to agents, through that system, you would also have to  
9 make them available to Orbitz, would you not, under  
10 the MFN clause?

11                  MR. LENZA:   Yes.

12                  MR. RUDEN:   Okay.   Thank you.   You could  
13 not choose to experiment with the traditional  
14 distribution system by itself.

15                  MR. LENZA:   It depends.

16                  MR. RUDEN:    It depends.    Everything  
17 depends.

18                  MR. LENZA:   If -- well, if it's -- if it's  
19 filed in a way that is not publicly available to an  
20 Internet customer, so if it was potentially password  
21 protected, and that transaction is handled like a  
22 consolidator transaction, where it's private,  
23 potentially yes.    If it's going to be publicly  
24 available, that anybody can come in and purchase, yes,  
25 we would have to extend it to Orbitz.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUDEN: Okay. Yes. So, you couldn't  
2 choose to make it publicly available on your Web site  
3 and give it to the agents to see what happens and  
4 leave Orbitz out of that.

5 MR. LENZA: Right.

6 MR. RUDEN: Yes. Thank you. Thank you,  
7 Mr. Chairman.

8 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Great. Well, are  
9 there any other comments or questions from -- let me  
10 just, just in closing. I want to thank both of you  
11 all for -- and all the witnesses for participating  
12 today and for extending it now to 4:30. We are -- the  
13 Commission now has offices here in Washington,  
14 established at 1110 Vermont Avenue, Suite 1160, and  
15 the telephone number is 202-501-3700, and we will have  
16 both e-mail and Web site link. The testimony will be  
17 on our Web site. We're working to get that set up,  
18 correct?

19 UNIDENTIFIED: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: And hopefully, as soon  
21 as possible. We just moved in the other day.

22 I also, obviously, encourage those that  
23 have stirred interest and have additional perspective  
24 to share with us, obviously, send in written or online  
25 testimony and on the 26th, we're going to be Chicago.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Gerry's working on a spot for us to have our hearing  
2 out there. So, we would hope that other, perhaps  
3 airlines, travel agents, and other interested members  
4 of the industry will join us there.

5 Our task, I think we started out, was very  
6 clear, in terms of what Congress charged us with, and  
7 I think we've talked through almost all those issues.  
8 I think, from the standpoint of this hearing, we  
9 certainly have achieved one of our major objectives,  
10 and that was, clearly, to have an open record and to  
11 try to have a diversity of views on the subject that  
12 we've been asked to report back to Congress and the  
13 administration on.

14 I think the perceptions and the issues  
15 vary largely, in terms of the position and the  
16 distribution chain, but we certainly have had some  
17 great suggestions today. I mean, we've had both  
18 requests for the Commission to consider certain things  
19 in its recommendations and the report, and we've also  
20 had some options that have been tossed out here for  
21 consideration, that might benefit certain of the  
22 travel agency interests and others.

23 So, I think we've certainly learned a lot,  
24 and I don't want to prejudice any of our  
25 considerations or debate from here going forward, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clearly, in terms of the traveling public, the airline  
2 industry and the travel agents have a very important  
3 role to play and everybody that testified today. And  
4 we look forward to working with you all and to working  
5 through the Commission's activities.

6 I will say that we're trying to manage our  
7 hearing schedule to have, basically, all solicitation  
8 of testimony witnesses by the beginning of August,  
9 because we do have a timeline of getting a report done  
10 by the middle of November. And we need to have time  
11 to meet, and to digest the input, and to draft a final  
12 report.

13 But I wanted to just, again, thank you all  
14 for taking the full day with us and I just open it up,  
15 if any commissioners have any closing comments they  
16 would like to make, be happy to -- Gerry or --

17 MR. ROPER: No.

18 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: -- you're not? Great.  
19 Well, thank you all again.

20 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the above-  
21 entitled matter was concluded at 4:38 p.m.)  
22  
23  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701